



Board of Education

CITY OF CHICAGO

125 SOUTH CLARK STREET • 6TH FLOOR
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603

TELEPHONE (773) 553-1600
FAX (773) 553-1601

OFFICE OF THE BOARD

February 24, 2014

ESTELA G. BELTRAN
SECRETARY

SUSAN J. NARRAJOS
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

**David J. Vitale President, and
Members of the Board of Education**

Dr. Carlos M. Azcoitia

Dr. Henry S. Bienen

Dr. Mahalia A. Hines

Deborah H. Quazzo

Jesse H. Ruiz

Andrea L. Zopp

Enclosed is a copy of the Agenda for the Regular Board of Education meeting to be held on Wednesday, February 26, 2014. The meeting will be held at the Central Administration Building, 125 South Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, Board Chamber, 5th Floor. The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Prior to the Regular Board meeting a Public Hearing will be held regarding the proposal to utilize President Abraham Lincoln's Birthday as a day for student attendance, parent-teacher conferences, or teacher in-services or teacher institutes. CPS seeks this holiday waiver pursuant to Section 24-2 of the School Code. The Public Hearing will begin at 9:00 a.m. Speaker registration for the Public Hearing will occur between 8:00 a.m. and 8:30 a.m. on the 1st Floor of the Clark Street Lobby. The Public Participation portion of the Public Hearing will conclude after the last person who has signed in to speak has spoken, or at 9:30 a.m. whichever occurs first.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on www.cpsboe.org or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the February 26, 2014 Board Meeting, advance registration was available beginning Monday, February 17th at 8:00 a.m. through Friday, February 21st at 5:00 p.m., or until 60 speaking slots filled. Advance registration during this period was available by the following methods:

Online: www.cpsboe.org

Phone: (773) 553-1600

In Person: 125 South Clark Street, 6th Floor

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin immediately following the CEO Report and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

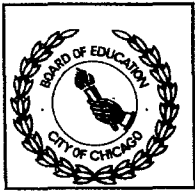
The complete, final Agenda of Actions from the January 22, 2014 Board meeting and the February 13, 2014 Special Board meeting are on our website: <http://www.cpsboe.org/meetings/past-meetings>.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Estela G. Beltran".

Estela G. Beltran
Secretary

EGB
Enclosures



CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION BOARD MEETING

AGENDA

February 26, 2014

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

CEO REPORT

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DISCUSSION OF PUBLIC AGENDA ITEMS

CLOSED SESSION

- Other Reports
- Warning Resolutions
- Terminations
- Personnel
- Collective Bargaining
- Real Estate
- Security
- Closed Session Minutes
- Individual Student Matters

MOTION

14-0226-MO1 Motion to Hold a Closed Session

NON-DELEGABLE BOARD REPORTS THAT REQUIRE MEMBER ACTION

RESOLUTIONS

- 14-0226-RS1 Resolution Abating the Tax Heretofore Levied for the Year 2013 to Pay Debt Service on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000-01, Series 2002A, Series 2004AB, Series 2004G, Series 2005AB, Series 2006B, Series 2007D, Series 2008ABC, Series 2009D, Series 2009EFG, Series 2010CD/FG, Series 2011A, Series 2011CD, Series 2012A, Series 2012B, Series 2013A, and Series 2013BC of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago
- 14-0226-RS2 Resolution Abating the Tax Heretofore Levied for the Year 2013 to Pay Debt Service on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997A, Series 1998B-1, Series 1999A, and Series 2007BC of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago
- 14-0226-RS3 Approve the Mid-Term Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies

COMMUNICATIONS

- 14-0226-CO1 **Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of March 26, 2014 – 125 S. Clark Street (Board Chamber)**
- 14-0226-CO2 **Communication from the Chief Financial Officer Concerning the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Board for Fiscal Year 2013**

REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- 14-0226-EX1 **Transfer of Funds***
*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]
- 14-0226-EX2 **Amend Board Report 10-0526-EX3 Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX17 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Union Park High Schools, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0226-EX3 **Amend Board Report 11-0824-EX13 Amend Board Report 11-0525-EX6 Amend Board Report 10-0428-EX5 Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX19 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0226-EX4 **Co-Locate Urban Prep Academy for Young Men - Bronzeville with James R. Doolittle Jr. Elementary School**
- 14-0226-EX5 **Amend Board Report 13-0626-EX4 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0226-EX6 **Co-Locate Frazier Preparatory Academy Elementary School with Theodore Herzl Elementary School**
- 14-0226-EX7 **Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Math and Science Academy Charter School**
- 14-0226-EX8 **Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Namaste Charter School**
- 14-0226-EX9 **Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools**
- 14-0226-EX10 **Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Providence Englewood School Corporation**
- 14-0226-EX11 **Approve the Renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts**

REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Continued)

- 14-0226-EX12 **Approve the Renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy (F/K/A Center for Polytechnical Education, Inc.), an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0226-EX13 **Approve the Renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with the Hope School, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0226-EX14 **Amend Board Report 12-0725-EX5 Establish a Charter School Overlay Boundary for UNO - Near West Elementary School Campus**
- 14-0226-EX15 **Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Department of Central Management Services**
- 14-0226-EX16 **Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX2 Approve Holiday Waiver**

REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

- 14-0226-PR1 **Amend Board Report 14-0122-PR2 Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Specialized Adapted Equipment, Testing Materials, Maintenance, Training and Warranty Services**
- 14-0226-PR2 **Authorize New Agreements with Five Vendors for the Purchase of Specialized Educational Equipment and Accessories**
- 14-0226-PR3 **Authorize a New Agreement with Think Through Learning, Inc. for Student Math Intervention Services**
- 14-0226-PR4 **Amend Board Report 13-0626-PR20 Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with School Works**
- 14-0226-PR5 **Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program**
- 14-0226-PR6 **Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with CedarCrestone, Incorporated for the Hosted Infrastructure with PeopleSoft**
- 14-0226-PR7 **Amend Board Report 13-0403-PR9 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with School Specialty for the Purchase of Classroom Educational Supplies**
- 14-0226-PR8 **Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. for the Purchase of Maintenance, Repair and Operations ("MRO") Supplies**
- 14-0226-PR9 **Authorize Final Renewal Agreements with Eleven Pre-Qualified Vendors to Provide Custom Printing Services**

REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)

- 14-0226-PR10 **Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Office Depot for Standard Printing Services**
- 14-0226-PR11 **Authorize a New Agreement with Aramark Educational Services, LLC D/B/A Aramark Education K-12 for Custodial Services**
- 14-0226-PR12 **Authorize a New Agreement with SodexoMAGIC, LLC for Integrated Facility Management Services**

REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

- 14-0226-OP1 **Amend Board Report 12-0425-OP2 Amend Board Report 12-0125-OP1 Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Agreement(s) with the City of Chicago to Obtain Funding/ Reimbursement for the Construction of a New Jones College Preparatory High School and to Exchange Land**
- 14-0226-OP2 **Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School ("ACE Tech") for the Former Terrell Building, 5410 S State St**
- 14-0226-OP3 **Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School - Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus) for the Former Cregier Building, 2040 W Adams St**
- 14-0226-OP4 **Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School - John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus) for the Former Reed Building, 6350 S Stewart Ave**
- 14-0226-OP5 **Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School - UIC Campus) for the Former Gladstone Building, 1231 S Damen Ave**
- 14-0226-OP6 **Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Providence-Englewood School Corporation for the Former Bunche Building, 6515 S Ashland Ave**
- 14-0226-OP7 **Approve New Lease Agreement with Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. for a Portion of Herzl Elementary School, 3711 W Douglas Blvd**
- 14-0226-OP8 **Approve New Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies, Inc. for the Doolittle West Building, 521 E 35th St, and a Portion of the Doolittle East Building, 535 E 35th St**

DELEGABLE REPORTS

EDUCATION REPORT

- 14-0226-ED1 **Adopt Academic Calendar for 2014-2015 School Year**

REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

14-0226-EX17 Report on Principal Contract (New)

14-0226-EX18 Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals)

REPORT FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL

14-0226-AR1 Report on Board Report Rescissions

NEW BUSINESS

ADJOURN

MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION

I MOVE that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act, including audio tapes created pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act.

February 26, 2014

RESOLUTION ABATING THE TAX HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE YEAR 2013 TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (DEDICATED TAX REVENUES), SERIES 2000-01, SERIES 2002A, SERIES 2004AB, SERIES 2004G, SERIES 2005AB, SERIES 2006B, SERIES 2007D, SERIES 2008ABC, SERIES 2009D, SERIES 2009EFG, SERIES 2010CD/FG, SERIES 2011A, SERIES 2011CD, SERIES 2012A, SERIES 2012B, SERIES 2013A, AND SERIES 2013BC OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

SECTION 1. SERIES 2000-01 BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000A, dated July 20, 2000 (the "Series 2000A Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000B, dated September 7, 2000 (the "Series 2000B Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000C, dated September 7, 2000 (the "Series 2000C Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000D, dated September 7, 2000 (the "Series 2000D Bonds", together with the Series 2000A, the Series 2000B and the Series 2000C, the "Series 2000 Bonds") and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2001A, dated February 1, 2001 (the "Series 2001A Bonds", together with the Series 2000 Bonds, the "Series 2000-01 Bonds", all pursuant to Resolution 00-0628-RS21, adopted by the Board on the 28th day of June 2000 (the "Series 2000-01 Bond Resolution") and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2000 (the "Series 2000A Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "Trustee"), securing the Series 2000A Bonds; a certain Trust Indenture as amended, dated as of September 1, 2000 (the "Series 2000 B Indenture"), between the Board and the Trustee, securing the Series 2000B Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2001 (the "Series 2001A Indenture"), between the Board and Seaway National Bank of Chicago (the "Series 2001A Trustee"), securing the Series 2001A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2000-01 Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2000-01 Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2000A Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged Revenue Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2000A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such prior calendar year, the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2000B Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2000B Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2001A Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2001A Bonds due during the then current Bond Year and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding three paragraphs from the Trustee and the Series 2001A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the respective Pledged Revenues and the Pledged State Aid Revenues deposited into the respective Deposit Sub-Accounts, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2000-01 Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2000-01 Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$31,980,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2000-01 Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 2. SERIES 2002A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2002A, dated September 24, 2002 (the "Series 2002A Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 02-0828-RS04, adopted by the Board on the 28th day of August, 2002 (the "Series 2002A Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2002 (the "Series 2002A Indenture"), between the Board and Cole Taylor Bank (the "Series 2002A Trustee"), securing the Series 2002A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2002A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2002A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(D) of the Series 2002A Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Bond Payment Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2002A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such prior calendar year, the Series 2002A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2002A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Bond Payment Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2002A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2002A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$6,500,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2002A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 3. SERIES 2004AB BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2004A, dated April 6, 2004 (the "Series 2004A Bonds"); and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated

Revenues), Series 2004B, dated April 6, 2004 (the "*Series 2004B Bonds*", together with the Series 2004A Bonds, the "*Series 2004AB Bonds*"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 04-0324-RS3, adopted by the Board on March 24, 2004 (the "*Series 2004AB Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2004 (the "*Series 2004A Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2004A Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2004 (the "*Series 2004B Indenture*"), between the Board and the Trustee, securing the Series 2004B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2004AB Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2004AB Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2004 to 2034, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1996, Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997 and Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2004A and Series 2004B of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, the Adjusted Extension Certificates set forth the "Adjusted Pledged Taxes" to be extended for collection with respect to the Series 2004AB Bonds, unless abated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(D) of the Series 2004A Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, when sufficient funds are on deposit in the Payment Sub-Account of the Alternate Revenues Account to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2004A Bonds during the then current Bond Year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Series 2004B Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, when sufficient funds are on deposit in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account equal to the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Series 2004B Indenture), the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding two paragraphs from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2004AB Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2004AB Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Adjusted Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$27,944,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2004AB Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 4. SERIES 2004G BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues – Benito Juarez Community Academy Project), Series 2004G, dated December 9, 2004 (the "*Series 2004G Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 04-1117-RS3, adopted by the Board on the 17th day of November 2004 (the "*Series 2004G Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2004 (the "*Series 2004G Indenture*"), between the Board and U.S. Bank National Association (the "*Series 2004G Trustee*"), securing the Series 2004G Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2004G Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2004G Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(D) of the Series 2004G Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged City Note Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Bond Payment Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2004G Bonds due, during the then current Bond year the Series 2004G Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2004G Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged City Note Revenues deposited into the Bond Payment Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2004G Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2004G Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2004G Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 5. SERIES 2005AB BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005A, dated June 27, 2005 (the "*Series 2005A Bonds*"); and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005B, dated June 27, 2005 (the "*Series 2005B Bonds*", together with the Series 2005A Bonds, the "*Series 2005AB Bonds*"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 05-0525-RS4, adopted by the Board on May 25, 2005 (the "*Series 2005AB Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2005 (the "*Series 2005A Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2005A Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2005 (the "*Series 2005B Indenture*"), between the Board and the Trustee, securing the Series 2005B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2005AB Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2005AB Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2005 to 2039, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997, Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2001A and Series 2001C and Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005A and Series 2005B of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, the Adjusted Extension Certificates set forth the "Adjusted Pledged Taxes" to be extended for collection with respect to the Series 2005AB Bonds, unless abated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Series 2005A Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2005A Indenture) on or before February 16 of each year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2005A Bonds due during the current Bond Year (as defined in the Series 2005A Indenture) the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2005B Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Series 2005B Indenture) in an amount sufficient to pay all of the interest on and the principal of the Series 2005B Bonds scheduled to be paid from PPRT Revenues (as defined in the Series 2005B Indenture) due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such Bond Year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding two paragraphs from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2005AB Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2005AB Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Adjusted Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$33,846,912.50 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2005AB Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 6. SERIES 2006B BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2006B, dated September 27, 2006 (the "*Series 2006B Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 06-0823-RS4, adopted by the Board on August 23, 2006 (the "*Series 2006B Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2006 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2006B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2006B Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2006B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Indenture) or before the Deposit Date (as defined in the Indenture) of each year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2006B Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of the preceding calendar year, the Trustee will notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year of such Deposit Date in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2006B Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2006B Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$15,025,250.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2006B Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 7. SERIES 2007D BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007D, dated December 13, 2007 (the "*Series 2007D Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 07-1024-RS4, adopted by the Board on October 24, 2007 (the "*Series 2007D Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2007 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2007D Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2007D Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2007D Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Indenture) or before the Deposit Date (as defined in the Indenture) of each year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2007D Bonds due the Trustee will notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year of such Deposit Date in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2007D Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2007D Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$9,632,750.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2007D Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 8. SERIES 2008ABC

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008A, dated May 13, 2008 (the "*Series 2008A Bonds*"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008B, dated May 13, 2008 (the "*Series 2008B Bonds*"), together with the Series 2008A Bonds, the "*Series 2008AB Bonds*"; its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008C, dated May 1, 2008 (the "*Series 2008C Bonds*"; and together with the Series 2008AB Bonds, collectively, the "*Series 2008ABC Bonds*"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 08-0326-RS1, adopted by the Board on March 26, 2008 (the "*Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008 (the "*Series 2008A Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee (the "*Series 2008A Trustee*"), securing the Series 2008A Bonds; a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008 (the "*Series 2008B Indenture*"), between the Board and Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as Trustee (the "*Series 2008B Trustee*"), securing the Series 2008B Bonds; a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008 (the "*Series 2008C Indenture*"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the "*Series 2008C Trustee*"), securing the Series 2008C Bonds

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008ABC Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2008 to 2029, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007A, of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Series 2008A Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2008 to 2020, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2003D, of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Series 2008B Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008C Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate, hereinafter, the "*Series 2008C Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; (collectively, the Series 2008A Adjusted Extension Certificate, the Series 2008B Adjusted Extension Certificate, and the Series 2008C Adjusted Extension Certificate are hereinafter referred to as the "*Adjusted Extension Certificates*"); and

WHEREAS, the Adjusted Extension Certificates set forth the "Adjusted Pledged Taxes" to be extended for collection with respect to the Series 2008ABC Bonds, unless abated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A)(iii) of the Series 2008A Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues from Pledged PPRT Revenues (as defined in the Series 2008A Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Series 2008A Indenture) sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2008A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such Bond Year, the Series 2008A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(F) of the Series 2008B Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited by February 16 of each year in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2008B Indenture) in an amount equal to the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement, the Series 2008B Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(F) of the Series 2008C Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited by February 16 of each year in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2008C Indenture) in an amount equal to the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement, the Series 2008C Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding three (3) paragraphs from the Series 2008A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged PPRT Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account, the Series 2008B Trustee, the Series 2008C Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account respectively, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2008ABC Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2008ABC Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Adjusted Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$111,999,117.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 9. SERIES 2009D BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009D, dated July 30, 2009 (the "*Series 2009D Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0624-RS34, adopted by the Board on June 24, 2009 (the "*Series 2009D Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of July 1,

2009 (the "Indenture"), between the Board and Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), securing the Series 2009D Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2009D Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009D Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2009D Bonds due during the then current Bond Year the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2009D Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2009D Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$2,400,875.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2009D Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 10. SERIES 2009EFG BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009E (Taxable Build America Bonds "Direct Payment") (the "Series 2009E Bonds"), and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009F (the "Series 2009F Bonds", and collectively, the "Series 2009EF Bonds"), each dated September 24, 2009, pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0826-RS5 adopted by the Board on August 26, 2009 as amended by Resolution No. 09-1216-RS6 adopted by the Board on December 16, 2009 (collectively, the "Series 2009EFG Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2009 (the "Series 2009EF Indenture"), between the Board and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Series 2009EF Trustee") securing the Series 2009EF Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009G (Qualified School Construction Bonds) (the "Series 2009G Bonds" each dated December 2, 2009, pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0826-RS5, adopted by the Board on August 26, 2009, as amended by Resolution No. 09-1216-RS6 adopted by the Board on December 16, 2009 and together with the Series 2009EF Bonds, collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2009EFG Bonds"), dated December 17, 2009, pursuant to the Bond Resolution and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "Series 2009G Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, as trustee (the "Series 2009G Trustee") securing the Series 2009G Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009EFG Bonds, and has directed the County

Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.5(A) of the Series 2009EF Indenture provides that once funds on deposit in the Pledged Revenues Account, plus the amount of the most recent carryover Balance Sub-Account Transfer Pledged Federal Subsidy Revenues Sub-Account Transfer both (as defined in the Series 2009EF Indenture), in any calendar year equals an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2009EF Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Series 2009EF Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Series 2009G Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Series 2009G Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2009G Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2009G Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on February 16 of such calendar year, the Series 2009G Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2009EF Trustee and the Series 2009G Trustee, respectively, evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the respective Pledged Revenues Account and the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2009EFG Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2009EFG Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$71,925,750.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2009EFG Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 11. SERIES 2010CD/FG BONDS

WHEREAS, The Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010C (the "Series 2010C Bonds"), and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010D (the "Series 2010D Bonds"), (and collectively, the "Series 2010CD Bonds"), each dated November 2, 2010, pursuant to a Resolution No. 10-0428-RS1 adopted by the Board on April 28, 2010 authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as amended by Resolution No. 10-0922-RS1 adopted by the Board on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Series 2010CD Bond Resolution"), a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Series 2010C Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Series 2010C Trustee") securing the Series 2010C Bonds and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Series 2010D Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, (the "Series 2010D Trustee") securing the Series 2010D Bonds) (collectively, the "Series 2010CD Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, The Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Tax-Exempt Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010F (the "Series 2010F Bonds"), and its Taxable Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010G (the "Series 2010G Bonds"), (and collectively, the "Series 2010FG

Bonds”), each dated as of November 2, 2010, pursuant to a Resolution No. 10-0428-RS1, adopted by the Board on April 28, 2010, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as amended by Resolution No. 10-0922-RS1 adopted by the Board on September 22, 2010 (the “Series 2010FG Resolution” and together with the Series 2010CD Bond Resolution collectively, the “Series 2010CD/FG Bond Resolution”), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2010 (the “Series 2010FG Indenture”), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee (the “Series 2010FG Trustee”) securing the Series 2010FG Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2010CD/FG Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2010CD and 2010FG Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “County Clerks”), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the “Pledged Taxes”) pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2010CD Indenture provides that once funds on deposit in the Pledged Revenues Account, plus the amount of the most recent Pledged Federal Subsidy Revenues Sub-Account Transfer (as defined in the Series 2010CD Indenture), in any calendar year equals an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2010CD Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Series 2010CD Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2010FG Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Series 2010FG Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2010FG Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2010FG Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Series 2010FG Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding paragraphs from the Series 2010CD Trustee and the Series 2010FG Trustee, respectively, evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the respective Pledged Revenues Account and the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2010CD and Series 2010FG Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2010CD/FG Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$68,931,634.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the 2010CD/FG Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 12. SERIES 2011A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the “Board”) has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2011A, dated November 1, 2011 (the “Series 2011A Bonds”), pursuant to Resolution No. 11-0928-RS7, adopted by the Board on the 28th day of September 2011 (the “Series 2011A Bond Resolution”), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2011 (the “Series 2011A Indenture”), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the “Series 2011A Trustee”), securing the Series 2011A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2011A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2011A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2011A Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2011A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2011A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2011A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2011A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$2,475,500.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2011A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 13. SERIES 2011CD BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2011C, dated December 20, 2011 and Series 2011D dated December 16, 2011 (collectively, the "*Series 2011CD Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 11-1026-RS4, adopted by the Board on the 26th day of October 2011 (the "*Series 2011CD Bond Resolution*"), and two Trust Indentures each dated as of October 1, 2011 (the "*Series 2011A Indenture*"), and (the "*Series 2011CD Indenture*") also between the Board and The Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, (the "*Series 2011A Trustee*"), and between the Board and The Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Series 2011CD Trustee*"), securing the Series 2011CD Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2011CD Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2011CD Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2011CD Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2011CD Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2011CD Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2011CD Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2011CD Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$30,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2011CD Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 14. SERIES 2012A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012A, dated August 21, 2012 (the "*Series 2012A Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0722-RS11, adopted by the Board on the 22nd day of July 2009 (the "*Series 2012A Authorizing Resolution*"), Resolution No. 12-0725-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 25th of July 2012 (the "*Series 2012A Bond Resolution*") and a Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of August 2012 (the "*Series 2012A Indenture*") between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, (the "*Series 2012A Trustee*"), securing the Series 2012A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2012A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2012A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2012A Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2012A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2012A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2012A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2012A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$11,816,194.51 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2012A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 15. SERIES 2012B BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012B, dated December 21, 2012 (the "*Series 2012B Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 12-0925-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 25th day of September 2012 (the "*Series 2012B Authorizing Resolution*"), Resolution No. 12-1114-RS3, adopted by the Board on the 14th of November 2012 (the "*Series 2012B Bond Resolution*") and a Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of December 2012 (the "*Series 2012B Indenture*") between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, (the "*Series 2012B Trustee*"), securing the Series 2012B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2012B Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2012B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2012B Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2012B Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2012B Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2012B Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2012B Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$4,079,446.15 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2012B Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 16. SERIES 2013A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013A-1, dated May 22, 2013 (the "*Series 2013A-1 Bonds*"), its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013A-2, dated May 22, 2013 (the "*Series 2013A-2 Bonds*"), and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013A-3, dated May 22, 2013 (the "*Series 2013A-3 Bonds*"), together with the Series 2013A-1 Bonds and the Series 2013A-2 Bonds, "*the Series 2013A Bonds*"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 12-0403-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 3rd day of April 2013 (the "*Series 2013A Bond Resolution*"), and a Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of May 2013 (the "*Series 2013A Indenture*") between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, (the "*Series 2013A Trustee*"), securing the Series 2013A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2013A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2013A Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2013A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2012B Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes

heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2013A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2013A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$43,656,550.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2013A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 17. SERIES 2013BC BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013B, dated December 18, 2013 (the "*Series 2013B Bonds*") and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013C, dated December 18, 2013 (the "*Series 2013C Bonds*", together with the Series 2013B Bonds, "*the Series 2013BC Bonds*"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 12-0925-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 25th day of September 2012 (the "*Series 2013BC Authorizing Resolution*"), Resolution No. 13-0724-RS3, adopted by the Board on the 24th of July 2013 (the "*Series 2013BC Bond Resolution*") and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of December 2013 (the "*Series 2013B Indenture*") between the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, (the "*Series 2013B Trustee*"), securing the Series 2012B Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of December 2013 (the "*Series 2013C Indenture*") between the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, (the "*Series 2013C Trustee*"), securing the Series 2013C Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2013BC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013BC Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2013B Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2013B Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2013C Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2013C Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding two paragraphs from the Series 2013B Trustee and the Series 2013C Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2013BC Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2013BC Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$132,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Series 2013BC Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

1. **FILING OF RESOLUTION.** Forthwith upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board shall cause a certified copy hereof to be filed with the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois, and it shall be the duty of such officers to abate said Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the year 2013 in full, in accordance with the provisions hereof.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption.

February 26, 2014

**RESOLUTION ABATING THE TAX HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE YEAR 2013 TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON
UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (DEDICATED TAX REVENUES), SERIES 1997A, SERIES 1998B-1,
SERIES 1999A, AND SERIES 2007BC OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO**

SECTION 1. SERIES 1997A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997A, dated November 1, 1997 (the "*Series 1997A Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 97-1107-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 7th day of November 1997, as supplemented and amended by Resolution 97-1119-RS8, adopted by the Board on the 19th day of November 1997 (collectively, the "*Bond Resolution*") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of November 1, 1997 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 504(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that promptly after sufficient Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1997A Bonds due during the Bond Year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1997A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning December 2, 2013, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 1997A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$15,245,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 1997A Bonds are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 2. SERIES 1998B-1 BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1998B-1, dated October 28, 1998 (the "*Series 1998B-1 Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 98-1007-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 7th day of October 1998, (the "*Bond Resolution*") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 1998 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*")

WHEREAS, Section 504(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged Personal Property Replacement Tax Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1998B-1 Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1998B-1 Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning December 2, 2013, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 1998B-1 Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$20,400,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 1998B-1 Bonds are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 3. SERIES 1999A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1999A, dated February 1, 1999 (the "*Series 1999A Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 98-0826-RS5, adopted by the Board on the 26th day of August, 1998, and Resolution 98-1118-RS5, adopted by the Board on the 18th Day of November 1998 (collectively, the "*Bond Resolutions*") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 1999 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolutions, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*").

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that promptly after sufficient Pledged Personal Property Replacement Tax Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1999A Bonds due during such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1999A Bonds due during such calendar year, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 1999A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$46,414,625.00 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 1999A Bonds are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 4. SERIES 2007BC BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007BC, dated September 5, 2007 (the "*Series 2007BC Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 07-0725-RS4, adopted by the Board on July 25, 2007 (the "*Bond Resolution*") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2007 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*")

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged PPRT Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2007BC Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the 2013 Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2013 to pay such debt service on the Series 2007BC Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of 2013 Pledged Taxes. The 2013 Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$10,480,656.26 heretofore levied for the year 2013 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 2007BC Bonds are hereby abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

1. **FILING OF RESOLUTION.** Forthwith upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board shall cause a certified copy hereof to be filed with the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois, and it shall be the duty of such officers to abate said Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the year 2013 in full, in accordance with the provisions hereof.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption.

**APPROVE THE MID-TERM APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ('Board') to appoint the teacher, non-teaching staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the 'schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

WHEREAS, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

Membership Category

Parent
Community
Advocate
Teacher/JROTC Instructor
Student

Method of Candidate Selection

Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving
as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet
(military academy high schools)

WHEREAS, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

Exhibit A

NEW APPOINTED MEMBERS

TEACHER MEMBER

Adrian Durry
Lakeisha Shipp
Constance Roberts
Joel Martinez
Maryann Brandt
Brett Bildstein
Daniel Bauer

REPLACING

Position Vacant
Position Vacant
Tasha Ellis
Miguel Fragoso
Zachary Crain-Davis
Felicia Carparelli
Pauline Lampkin

SCHOOL

Earhart E. S.
Earhart E. S.
Hinton E. S.
Madero Middle
Marshall Middle
Lake View H. S.
Brooks Coll. Prep. H. S.

NON-TEACHER STAFF MEMBER

Janice Johnson
Myriam Ramirez
Rafael Cardoso

REPLACING

Position Vacant
Daniel Santiago
Rosario Ortega

SCHOOL

Earhart E. S.
Marshall Middle
Whittier E. S.

ADVOCATE MEMBER

Elias Corral

REPLACING

Stacy Moore

SCHOOL

Infinity H. S.

STUDENT MEMBER

Jesus Romero

REPLACING

Position Vacant

SCHOOL

Bogart High School



Board of Education

CITY OF CHICAGO

125 SOUTH CLARK STREET • 6TH FLOOR
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603

TELEPHONE (773) 553-1600
FAX (773) 553-1601

OFFICE OF THE BOARD

ESTELA G. BELTRAN
SECRETARY

SUSAN J. NARRAJOS
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

14-0226-CO1

February 26, 2014

COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF BOARD MEETING OF MARCH 26, 2014

**David J. Vitale President, and
Members of the Board of Education**

**Dr. Carlos M. Azcoitia
Dr. Henry S. Bienen
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines
Deborah H. Quazzo
Jesse H. Ruiz
Andrea L. Zopp**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, March 26, 2014 will be held at:

The Central Administration Building
125 South Clark Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Board Chamber - 5th Floor

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on www.cpsboe.org or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the March 26, 2014 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak will be available beginning Monday, March 17th at 8:00 a.m. and close Friday, March 21th at 5:00 p.m., or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: www.cpsboe.org (recommended)
Phone: (773) 553-1600
In Person: 125 South Clark Street, 6th Floor

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

Sincerely,


Estela G. Beltran
Secretary



Board of Education

CITY OF CHICAGO

125 SOUTH CLARK STREET • 6TH FLOOR
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603

TELEPHONE (773) 553-1600
FAX (773) 553-1601

OFFICE OF THE BOARD

ESTELA G. BELTRAN
SECRETARY

SUSAN J. NARRAJOS
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

14-0226-CO2

February 26, 2014

**COMMUNICATION FROM THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER CONCERNING
THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013**

THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER HAS PREPARED THE FISCAL YEAR 2013 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT. PURSUANT TO SECTION 34-29 OF THE ILLINOIS SCHOOL CODE, THE BOARD RETAINED THE INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED ACCOUNTING FIRM OF MCGLADREY LLP, TO AUDIT THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BOARD AS OF AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013. MCGLADREY LLP, HAS COMPLETED THE AUDIT AND ISSUED AN UNMODIFIED REPORT ON THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, WHICH IS INCLUDED IN THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT. COPIES OF THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT HAVE BEEN DISTRIBUTED TO THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD IN ADVANCE OF THIS MEETING. TODAY, THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT IS BEING PRESENTED TO AND ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD AND IT WILL BE FILED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE BOARD AND WILL BE TRANSMITTED TO THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND THE CHICAGO CITY COUNCIL AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS
Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of January . All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Dunbar Vocational Career Academy

Rationale:	For purchase of CTE Hospitality program supplies.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Early College and Career - City Wide	13727
	Fund	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins	369
	Account	Commodities - Supplies	53405
	Program	Culinary Arts	140505
	Grant	Carl Perkins - Special Student Needs	474561
Transfer to:	Unit	Dunbar Vocational Career Academy	53021
	Fund	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins	369
	Account	Commodities - Supplies	53405
	Program	Cte - Hospitality	140006
	Grant	Carl Perkins - Special Student Needs	474561
Amount:	\$1,000.00		

2. Transfer from Multiple Pathways - City Wide to Education General - City Wide

Rationale:	Transfer expired grant funding to 324 contingency for use within FY14 grants.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Multiple Pathways - City Wide	13722
	Fund	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324
	Account	Career Service Salaries - Adjustments	52800
	Program	Social Work Services	211301
	Grant	Pathways To Accelerated Student Success (Pass)	511242
Transfer to:	Unit	Education General - City Wide	12670
	Fund	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324
	Account	Miscellaneous Charges	57940
	Program	Contingency For Project Expan	600002
	Grant	Contingency For Project Expan	410008
Amount:	\$1,000.00		

3. Transfer from Ellen H Richards Career Academy to Education General - City Wide

Rationale: Transfer expired grant funding to 324 contingency for use within FY14 grants.

Transfer From:	Unit	Ellen H Richards Career Academy	53051
	Fund	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Oth Govt Fd Prog-Impr Of Inst	221011
	Grant	Chicago Teen Pregnancy Prevention Initiative	517502
Transfer to:	Unit	Education General - City Wide	12670
	Fund	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324
	Account	Miscellaneous Charges	57940
	Program	Contingency For Project Expan	600002
	Grant	Contingency For Project Expan	410008
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

4. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Edwin G Foreman High School

Rationale: For second semester travel.

Transfer From:	Unit	Early College and Career - City Wide	13727
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Travel Expense	54205
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	Fie Smaller Learning Communities	543517
Transfer to:	Unit	Edwin G Foreman High School	46131
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Travel Expense	54205
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	Fie Smaller Learning Communities	543517
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

5. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Manley Career Community Academy High School

Rationale: For second semester travel.

Transfer From:	Unit	Early College and Career - City Wide	13727
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Travel Expense	54205
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	Fie Smaller Learning Communities	543517
Transfer to:	Unit	Manley Career Community Academy High School	53111
	Fund	NCLB Title V Fund	336
	Account	Travel Expense	54205
	Program	Small Learning Communities	221033
	Grant	Fie Smaller Learning Communities	543517
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

687. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Nathan Hale School

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2012-483-00-30 To Project# 2012-23491-ANX ; Change Reason : NA.

Transfer From:	Unit	Capital/Operations - City Wide	12150
	Fund	CIP Series 2012A	483
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Annex	253518
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	Nathan Hale School	23491
	Fund	CIP Series 2012A	483
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Additions	009531
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$1,913,363.82

688. Transfer from LINC Alternative HS to Pathways in Education Avondale

Rationale: Transfer of tuition budget to new units for ALOP schools.

Transfer From:	Unit	LINC Alternative HS	66301
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Tuition	54305
	Program	Charter/Contract Per Pupil Revenue K-12 Tuition	119050
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	Pathways in Education Avondale	65016
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Tuition	54305
	Program	Charter/Contract Per Pupil Revenue K-12 Tuition	119050
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$1,924,569.00

689. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Nathan Hale School

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2012-483-00-30 To Project# 2012-23491-ANX ; Change Reason : NA.

Transfer From:	Unit	Capital/Operations - City Wide	12150
	Fund	CIP Series 2012A	483
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Annex	253518
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	Nathan Hale School	23491
	Fund	CIP Series 2012A	483
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Additions	009531
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$2,037,937.96

690. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Strategy Management Office

Rationale: Funds needed for GWS PO.

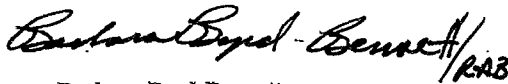
Transfer From:	Unit	Education General - City Wide	12670
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Teacher Salaries - Regular	51100
	Program	Payroll Salvage	419001
	Grant	School Transitions	005059
Transfer to:	Unit	Strategy Management Office	15500
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	New School Openings Other	009546
	Grant	School Transitions	005059
Amount:		\$2,123,514.74	

691. Transfer from Academic Learning & Support - City Wide to Education General - City Wide


Rationale: Transfer funding to 332 contingency for use within active FY14 funding.

Transfer From:	Unit	Academic Learning & Support - City Wide	11390
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Nclb Ses Program	290020
	Grant	Nclb - Choice Schools / Ses	430138
Transfer to:	Unit	Education General - City Wide	12670
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Miscellaneous Charges	57940
	Program	Contingency For Project Expan	600002
	Grant	Contingency For Project Expan	410008
Amount:		\$12,204,916.02	

Respectfully submitted:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form 


James Bebley
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0526-EX3
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1123-EX17
APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL
AGREEMENT WITH UNION PARK HIGH SCHOOLS, INC.,
AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Union Park High Schools, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This May 2010 amendment is necessary to authorize Union Park High Schools, Inc. to relocate the Chicago Talent Development Charter High School to the independent facility at 4319 W. Washington beginning in the fall of 2010. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize Union Park High Schools, Inc. to (i) shorten the term of the Charter School Agreement to June 30 2014 in order to close the school at the end of the 2013-2014 school year, (ii) voluntarily return the charter by June 30, 2014, and (iii) wind down the operations of the school. Due to reduced enrollment at the school and issues surrounding financial sustainability, Union Park High Schools, Inc. intends to close its school and return the charter to the Board by June 30, 2014.

This February 2014 amendment is also necessary to update the address of the school from 4319 W. Washington Boulevard to 2245 W. Jackson Boulevard as approved pursuant to Board Report Nos. 12-0222-EX8 and 13-0522-EX91. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Union Park High Schools, Inc.
 223 N. Keeler Avenue 2245 W. Jackson Boulevard
 Chicago, IL 60624 60612
 Phone: 773-534-0845 773-272-6479
 Contact Person: Kirby Callam, Chief Executive Officer Gregory Ekey

CHARTER SCHOOL: Chicago Talent Development Charter High School
 4319 W. Washington 2245 W. Jackson Boulevard
 Chicago, Illinois 60624 60612
 Phone: 773-534-0845 773-272-6479
 Contact Person: Jacquelyn Lemon, Principal Gregory Ekey

OVERSIGHT: Office of New Schools Innovation and Incubation
 125 S. Clark, 5th Floor-10th Floor
 Chicago, IL 60603
 773-553-1530
 Contact Person: Jaime Guzman, Acting Executive Officer
Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

DESCRIPTION: The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the city of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school. This school operated as an existing public school during the 2009-2010 school year (Board Report 08-1022-EX16). This proposal to convert a public school to charter school status is consistent with Section 27A-8(b) of the Illinois Charter Schools Law.

CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL: The Chicago Talent Development Charter High School (Talent Development) proposal was submitted by Union Park High Schools, Inc. and received by the Board on August 10, 2009. The mission of Talent Development is to graduate all students prepared for success in college, career, and civic life. They will realize the vision of a respectful, caring, and motivating learning community that challenges all students and adults to develop their unique gifts and talents and realize their highest academic and human potential. The school will serve 300 students in grades 9-10 in the fall of 2010. In successive years, the school will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 600 students in grades 9 – 12. The school will be located at 223 N. Keeler. This site will require that Talent Development share its facility with Tilton Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1. Public hearings on Renaissance 2010 charter school submissions submitted in 2009, as required by statute, were held on September 10, 2009 and November 9, 2009.

In April 2010, Union Park High Schools, Inc. submitted a material modification to relocate the Chicago Talent Development High School to 4319 W. Washington beginning in the fall of 2010. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Friday, May 14, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In June 2013, Union Park High Schools, Inc. approached CPS with a proposal to phase out operations of the school during the 2013-2014 school year and close at the end of the school year due to reduced enrollment at the school and issues surrounding financial sustainability. Beginning in the fall of 2013, the school did not accept any new students and only served students from 10th through 12th grades. Union Park High Schools, Inc. publicly announced this information via communication to parents and a press release. As a result, Union Park High Schools, Inc. proposed to (i) shorten the term of the Charter School Agreement to June 30 2014 in order to close the school at the end of the 2013-2014 school year, (ii) voluntarily return the charter by June 30, 2014, and (iii) wind down the operations of the school.

Also, Union Park High Schools, Inc. needed to update the address of the school from 4319 W. Washington Boulevard to 2245 W. Jackson Boulevard as approved pursuant to Board Report Nos. 12-0222-EX8 and 13-0522-EX91.

A public hearing on the proposed closure of the school was held on February 17, 2014 at Board Charters, 125 S. Clark Street, 5th floor. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

TERM: The term of the Talent Development charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2010 and end ~~June 30, 2015~~ June 30, 2014.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the ~~Acting Executive Officer Senior Director~~ of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification as well as any other information as may be necessary due to the closure of the charter school. ~~Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.~~

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2010-2011 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY10 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of 300 students in 2010-2011 will be approximately \$2,294,100.00. These budget figures are based on the revised per pupil funding amounts for FY10.

To ensure that the school is able to successfully close at the end of the 2013-2014 school year, Office of Innovation and Incubation and the Office of Management and Budget have partnered with the school to identify areas of funding relief. Such funding relief will consist of additional revenue for the second semester enrollment date and waiving the facility expenses at the school for the 2013-2014 school year.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

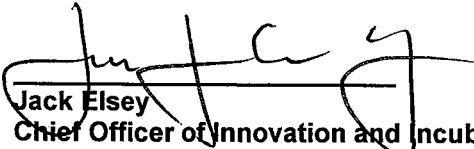
Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted ~~June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4)~~ May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved for Consideration:



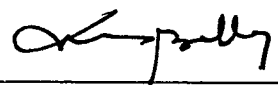
Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0824-EX13
AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0525-EX6
AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-EX5
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1123-EX19
**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL
AGREEMENT WITH URBAN PREP ACADEMIES INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT
CORPORATION**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc., for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the time specified in an amended Board Report approving the location of the school. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This April 2010 amendment is necessary to authorize Urban Prep Academies to identify the independent facility located at 1014 East 47th Street as the location for the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This May 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize Urban Prep Academies Inc. to identify the CPS facility known as the Williams Multiplex, located at 2710 S. Dearborn, as the new location for the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus beginning in the fall of 2011. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize Urban Prep Academies Inc. to change the name of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus to the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize Urban Prep Academies Inc. to relocate Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus to the CPS facility at 521 E. 35th Street and the auditorium and gymnasium of the CPS facility at 535 E. 35th Street, beginning in the fall of 2014. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Urban Prep Academies Inc.
420 N. Wabash, Suite 203
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Phone: 312-276-0259
Contact Person: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer

CHARTER SCHOOL: Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus
Location: ~~2710 S. Dearborn~~ 521 E. 35th Street
Chicago, IL 60616
Phone: 312-276-0259
Contact Person: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer

OVERSIGHT: ~~Office of New Schools~~ Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, ~~5th~~ 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
773-553-1530
Contact Person: ~~Andrea Saenz, Chief of Staff~~ Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

DESCRIPTION: The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq.) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the city of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL: The Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore (Urban Prep – South Shore) proposal was submitted by Urban Prep Academies Inc. and received by the Board on August 10, 2009. The mission of Urban Prep – South Shore is to provide a rigorous college prep curriculum that prepares a traditionally underserved population for success in college and beyond. They believe that their vision of single sex education that is focused on the learning styles of young men and addresses the socio-emotional barriers to academic success will enable them to reach their goal. Urban Prep – South Shore will be a college preparatory high school that ensures that each and every graduate succeeds in college. In addition to providing students with a rigorous college prep curriculum, the school will expose students to opportunities and individuals that will support them in achieving this goal. Once in college, Urban Prep – South Shore will aim to continue to provide guidance and mentoring to its graduates. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2010 serving 135 students in grade 9. In successive years, the school will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 500 students in grades 9 – 12. The school will be located at a site to be determined and is contingent upon Board approval. Public hearings on Renaissance 2010 charter school submissions submitted in 2009, as required by statute, were held on September 10, 2009 and November 9, 2009.

In March 2010, Urban Prep Academies submitted a material modification to identify the independent facility located at 1014 East 47th Street as the location for the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore. A public hearing on the proposed location was held on Thursday, April 15, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In April 2011, the Board's Office of New Schools and Office of Demographics and Planning worked to identify the CPS facility known as the Williams Multiplex, located at 2710 S. Dearborn, as the new location for the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus beginning in the fall of 2011. Estimated costs for renovations at this facility will be \$6,980,892. This site will require that Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus share its facility with Williams Elementary and Williams Middle Schools. The three schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1. A public hearing on this proposed change was held on Wednesday, May 18, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In August 2011, Urban Prep Academies Inc. submitted a material modification to change the name of the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus to the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Tuesday, August 9, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2014, the CEO recommended to the Board that the Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus relocate to 521 E. 35th Street, beginning in the fall of 2014. Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus will use the facility located at 521 E. 35th Street, the Doolittle West building, and the auditorium and gymnasium of the facility at 535 E. 35th Street, the Doolittle East building. The Doolittle East site will require that Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – Bronzeville Campus share its facility with James R. Doolittle Jr. Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

A public hearing on the proposed co-location was held on February 17, 2014 at Board Chambers, 125 S. Clark Street, 5th floor. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

TERM: The term of the Urban Prep – South Shore charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2010 and end June 30, 2015.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement ~~which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations.~~ Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Acting Executive Officer Senior Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. ~~Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.~~

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the ~~20104-20115~~ fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY105 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. ~~The cost of 135 students in 2010-2011 will be approximately \$1,032,345.00. These budget figures are based on the revised per pupil funding amounts for FY10. Funding for the board action to relocate the school to the Williams Multiplex is contingent on the project being included in the FY12 Budget.~~

GENERAL CONDITIONS:


Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved:




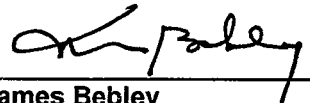
Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Respectfully Submitted:



Barbara Byrd- Bennett /RAB
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**CO-LOCATE URBAN PREP ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN – BRONZEVILLE WITH
JAMES R. DOOLITTLE JR. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That effective June 30, 2014, the Chicago Board of Education authorize the co-location of Urban Prep Academy for Young Men – Bronzeville (School ID 400105) (“Urban Prep – Bronzeville”) with James R. Doolittle Elementary School (School ID 609891) (“Doolittle”), located at 535 East 35th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Illinois School Code Sections 34-200 through 34-230 and the Chief Executive Officer’s Guidelines for School Actions, the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) of the Chicago Public Schools may recommend to the Board the co-location of schools.

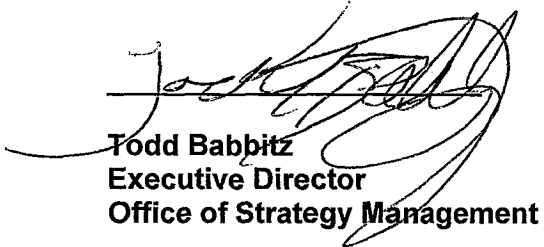
Pursuant to legal requirements, two community meetings were convened on January 9, 2014, and January 16, 2014, at Dunbar High School, located at 3000 King Drive, Chicago, Illinois, and a public hearing was conveyed on January 23, 2014, at 125 South Clark Street, 5th floor, Chicago, Illinois, following the issuance of proper notice. An independent hearing officer received oral and written comments and supporting documents at the hearing and kept the record open after the hearing to receive additional written comments or documentation. A transcript of the hearing and summaries of the meetings have been provided to the Board. The hearing officer reported that the CEO’s proposal met the requirements of the law and summarized comments and written documentation received. After receiving the hearing officer’s report, the CEO has decided to recommend that the Board authorize the co-location of Urban Prep – Bronzeville and Doolittle.

LSC IMPLICATIONS: None

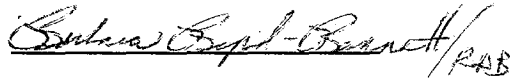
FINANCIAL: The financial implications associated with this school action will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year 2015 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The employment status of all faculty and staff members currently assigned to the schools affected by this authorization will be determined pursuant to Board policies and any collective bargaining agreements.

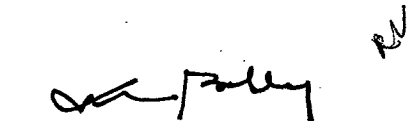
Approved for Consideration:


Todd Babbitz
Executive Director
Office of Strategy Management

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:


James Bebley
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0626-EX4
**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL
AGREEMENT WITH FRAZIER ACADEMY DESIGN TEAM, INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT
CORPORATION**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. to relocate Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School to the CPS facility at 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard beginning in the fall of 2014. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc.
4027 W. Grenshaw Street
Chicago, IL 60624
773-762-3788
Contact Person: Robert Steele, Board President

CHARTER SCHOOL: Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School
~~4027 W. Grenshaw Street~~ 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard
Chicago, IL ~~60624~~ 60623
773-534-6776
Contact Person: Robert Steele, Board President

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark Street, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
773-553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer

DESCRIPTION: The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The Illinois State Board of Education determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school. This school operated as an existing public school from the 2007-2008 to the 2012-2013 school years (Board Reports 06-1115-EX11 and 12-0328-EX15). The proposal to convert this public school to charter school status is consistent with Section 27A-8(b) of the Charter Schools Law.

CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL: The Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School (Frazier Preparatory Academy) proposal was submitted by Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. and received by the Board in August 2012. Frazier Preparatory Academy's rigorous and engaging education model features the highly regarded Paragon curriculum in which students learn how the essential challenges of

life today have been and continue to be faced by people throughout the world; and how our essential ideas, knowledge, institutions, systems, and material effects have been developed in response to those challenges across the ages of recorded history. The proposal was evaluated using the criteria and standards set forth in the 2012 Call for Quality Schools and on December 19, 2012, the Board provided contingent approval of the proposal (Board Report 12-1219-EX3). The school is slated to open in the fall of 2013 serving 450 students in grades K-8. In successive years, the school will grow until reaching a maximum enrollment of 560 students. The school will be located at 4027 W. Grenshaw Street. This site will require that Frazier Preparatory Academy share its facility with Frazier Prospective IB Magnet Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1. A public hearing on charter school submissions submitted in 2012, as required by statute, was held on December 13, 2012 and June 13, 2013.

If Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

In February 2014, the CEO recommended to the Board that the Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School relocate to the facility at 3711 W. Douglas Boulevard beginning in the fall of 2014. This site will require that Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School share its facility with Theodore Herzl Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

A public hearing on the proposed relocation was held on February 17, 2014 at Board Chambers, 125 S. Clark Street, 5th floor. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

TERM: The term of the Frazier Preparatory Academy charter and agreement shall commence on July 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2018.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement ~~which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations.~~ Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the ~~Executive~~ Senior Director of the Office of New Schools and Innovative Models to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the ~~20134-20145~~ fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond ~~FY135~~ are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

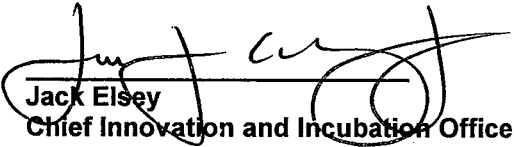
Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved:




Jack Elsey
Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer

Respectfully submitted:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**CO-LOCATE FRAZIER PREPARATORY ACADEMY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL WITH
THEODORE HERZL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That effective June 30, 2014, the Chicago Board of Education authorize the co-location of Frazier Preparatory Academy Elementary School (School ID 400040) ("Frazier Prep") with Theodore Herzl Elementary (School ID 609991) ("Herzl"), located at 3711 W. Douglas Blvd., Chicago, Illinois.

DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Illinois School Code Sections 34-200 through 34-230 and the Chief Executive Officer's Guidelines for School Actions, the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of the Chicago Public Schools may recommend to the Board the co-location of schools.

Pursuant to legal requirements, two community meetings were convened on January 7, 2014, and January 14, 2014, at Manley High School, located at 2935 W. Polk Street, Chicago, Illinois, and a public hearing was conveyed on January 23, 2014, at 125 South Clark Street, 5th floor, Chicago, Illinois, following the issuance of proper notice. An independent hearing officer received oral and written comments and supporting documents at the hearing and kept the record open after the hearing to receive additional written comments or documentation. A transcript of the hearing and summaries of the meetings have been provided to the Board. The hearing officer reported that the CEO's proposal met the requirements of the law and summarized comments and written documentation received. After receiving the hearing officer's report, the CEO has decided to recommend that the Board authorize the co-location of Frazier Prep and Herzl.

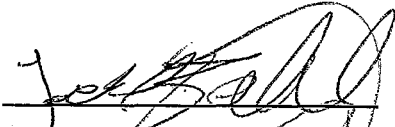
LSC IMPLICATIONS: None

FINANCIAL: The financial implications associated with this school action will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year 2015 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

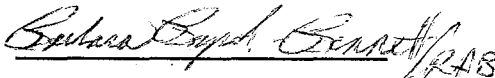
PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The employment status of all faculty and staff members currently assigned to the schools affected by this authorization will be determined pursuant to Board policies and any collective bargaining agreements.

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

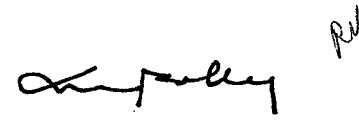


Todd Babbitz
Executive Director
Office of Strategy Management



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH
CHICAGO MATH AND SCIENCE ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Math and Science Academy Charter School for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR/

CHARTER SCHOOL: Chicago Math and Science Academy Charter School
7212 N. Clark
Chicago, IL 60626
Phone: (773) 761-8960
Contact Person: Aydin Kara, Principal

OVERSIGHT:

Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 03-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009, and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 525 students in grades 6 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 (authorized by Board Report 09-0225-EX16). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 09-0722-EX9: Approved the relocation of the charter school from 1709 W. Lunt Avenue to 7212 N. Clark Street and increased the at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 74 students to 599 students.

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Chicago Math and Science Academy Charter School (CMSA) submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013 to continue the operation of CMSA. The charter school shall be located at 7212 N. Clark and shall serve grades 6 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 599 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of CMSA's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including CMSA. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as successful demonstration of the intent to satisfy the below "Additional Terms and Conditions", CMSA be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of CMSA's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2019.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: One additional term and condition which is included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with CMSA is as follows:

- By July 1 of every year of this Agreement, the governing board of the Charter School shall submit an affidavit to the Board stating that its directors are free from any conflicts of interest with Concept Schools, New Plan Learning (NPL) – its facility owner, or any other organization with whom the Charter School substantively contracts with as it relates to this Agreement.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved for Consideration:




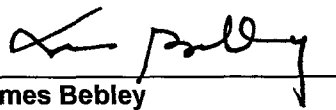
Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH
NAMASTE CHARTER SCHOOL**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Namaste Charter School for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR/

CHARTER SCHOOL: Namaste Charter School
3737 S. Paulina Avenue
Chicago, IL 60609
Phone: (773) 715-9558
Contact Person: Allison Slade, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 03-1217-EX02) was for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009, and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 294 students in grades K through 5. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 (authorized by Board Report 08-1217-EX6), and authorized an increase in the maximum enrollment to 450 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 12-0328-EX3: Approved the increase of the at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 35 students to 485 students.

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Namaste Charter School (Namaste) submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013 to continue the operation of Namaste. The charter school shall be located at 3737 S. Paulina Avenue and shall serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 485 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Namaste's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Namaste. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Namaste be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Namaste's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2019.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: No additional terms and conditions are included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Namaste.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

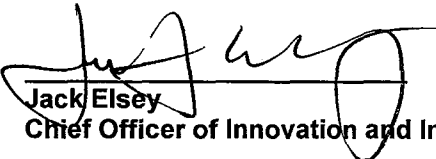
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

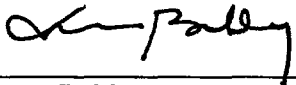
Approved for Consideration:


Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 


James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Noble Network of Charter Schools
1010 North Noble Street
Chicago, IL 60622
Phone: (773) 862-1449
Contact Person: Michael Milkie, Superintendent

CHARTER SCHOOL: Noble Street Charter School
1010 North Noble Street
Chicago, IL 60622
Phone: (773) 862-1449
Contact Person: Michael Milkie, Superintendent

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 98-0429-EX12) was for a term commencing July 2, 1998 (with the charter school opening for the 1999 – 2000 school year) and ending June 30, 2004 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 500 students in grades 9 – 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 04-0225-EX3). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 (authorized by Board Report 08-1217-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 09-0325-EX14: Approved the location for the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus at 2040 W. Adams.
- Board Report 09-0422-EX3: Approved the location for the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus at 1454 W. Superior. Also approved an increase in the first year enrollment of the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus from 200 seats to 230 seats and an increase in the first year enrollment of the Muchin College Prep Campus from 200 seats to 280 seats.
- Board Report 09-0826-EX10: Approved the withdrawal of the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus and decrease in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 600 students to 5,396 students. Also corrected the address of the Golder College Prep Campus to 1454 W. Superior.
- Board Report 09-1123-EX9: Approved the establishment of a new campus – Englewood Campus-in the fall of 2010 to be located at 6350 S. Stewart and an increase in the overall at

capacity enrollment of the charter school by 600 students to 5,996 students. Also approved the withdrawal of the Osborn College Prep Campus.

- Board Report 10-0428-EX3: Approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment of the Pritzker College Prep Campus from 599 students to 750 students and an increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 151 students to 6,147 students in the fall of 2010.
- Board Report 10-0922-EX3: Approved changing the name of the Englewood Campus to the John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus.
- Board Report 11-0126-EX8: Approved the addition of grades 6 through 8 to the Gary Comer College Prep Campus and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Gary Comer College Prep Campus from 600 students to 800 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 200 students to 6,347 students in the fall of 2011. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at UIC College Prep Campus from 600 students to 900 students and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Chicago Bulls Campus College Prep from 600 students to 1000 students. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Muchin College Prep Campus from 600 students to 850 students. Thus, the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school increased by 950 students to 7,297 students in the fall of 2011.
- Board Report 11-1214-EX3: Approved the establishment of two new high school campuses to open in the fall of 2012 at locations to be determined and an increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,800 students to 9,097 students in the fall of 2012. Also approved the establishment of two new high school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined and an increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school will increase by 1,800 to 10,897 students in the fall of 2013.
- Board Report 12-0328-EX7: Approved the location of the Silver Campus which opened in the fall of 2012. Also approved the location of the Purple Campus which opened in the fall of 2012 at 931 S. Homan. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus from 1,000 to 1,150 students and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Gary Comer College Prep Campus from 800 to 900 students. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at the John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus from 600 to 800 students and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Pritzker College Prep Campus from 750 to 800 students. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Campus from 600 to 650 students. Thus, the overall at capacity enrollment for the charter school increased by 550 students to 11,447 students in the fall of 2012.
- Board Report 13-0424-EX6: Approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Noble Golder College Prep Campus from 599 to 650 students and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus from 800 to 850 students. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Muchin College Prep Campus from 850 to 900 students and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Pritzker College Prep Campus from 800 to 875 students. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Rauner College Prep Campus from 599 to 650 students and an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy from 599 to 650 students. Thus, the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school increased by 328 to 11,775 students in the fall of 2013. Also corrected the address of the Gary Comer College Prep Campus address to 7131 S. South Chicago Avenue.
- Board Report 13-0522-EX103: Approved the location of the Crimson Campus which opened in the fall of 2013 at 821 E. 103rd Street. Also approved the location of the Orange Campus

which opened in the fall of 2013 at 2710 E. 89th Street. Also approved the relocation of grades 6 through 8 of the Gary Comer College Prep Campus to at 1010 E. 72nd Street.

- Board Report 14-0122-EX8: Approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Gary Comer College Prep Campus from 900 to 1200 students and an increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 300 to 12,075 students in the fall of 2013. Also approved the establishment of a high school campus - ITW David Speer Academy Campus – at a temporary location at 2456 N. Mango Avenue in the fall of 2014 and a permanent location at 5321 W. Grand Avenue starting in the fall of 2015. Also approved an at capacity enrollment at ITW David Speer Academy Campus of 900 students, thus increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school from 12,075 to 12,975 students in the fall of 2014.

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013 to continue the operation of the Noble Street Charter School (Noble) under a unified mission, including commitments to operate the fifteen (15) campuses unified through the use of uniform assessment plans and performance standards, curriculum and school calendar alignment, as well as standard governance, operational, employment, educational and admissions policies. The charter school shall serve grades 6 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 12,975 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2013 – 2014 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Noble	1999	1010 N. Noble Street	9-12	602	650
Pritzker College Prep	2006	4131 W. Cortland Street	9-12	858	875
Rauner College Prep	2006	1337 W. Ohio Street	9-12	640	650
Golder College Prep	2007	1454 W. Superior Street	9-12	635	650
Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy	2007	3645 W. Chicago Avenue	9-12	650	650
UIC College Prep	2008	1231 S. Damen Avenue	9-12	851	900
Gary Comer College Prep	2008	7131 S. South Chicago Avenue & 1010 E.72 nd Street	6-12	900	1200
Chicago Bulls College Prep	2009	2040 W. Adams Street	9-12	1079	1150
Muchin College Prep	2009	1 N. State Street	9-12	886	900
John and Eunice Johnson College Prep	2010	6350 S. Stewart Avenue	9-12	773	850

Silver	2012	8710-56 S. Aberdeen Street	9-12	498	900
Purple	2012	931 S. Homan Avenue	9-12	431	900
Crimson	2013	821 E. 103 rd Street	9-12	102	900
Orange	2013	2710 E. 89 th Street	9-12	105	900
ITW David Speer Academy	2014	2456 N. Mango Avenue (in 14-15 only) 5321 W. Grand Avenue	9-12	270 (in 14 – 15)	900

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Noble's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Noble. The committee recommends that, based on the school's academic performance and on other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the below "Additional Terms and Conditions", Noble be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Noble's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2019.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: One additional term and condition which is included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools is as follows:

- By July 1 of every year of this Agreement, the Charter School shall submit to I&I the materials to be used for the upcoming academic year's student application, enrollment process and lottery, and school admission requirements.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

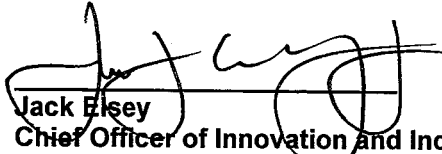
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved for Consideration:



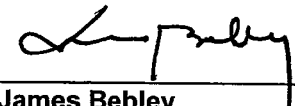
Jack Eisey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH
PROVIDENCE ENGLEWOOD SCHOOL CORPORATION**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Providence Englewood School Corporation for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Providence Englewood School Corporation
6515 S. Ashland Avenue
Chicago, IL 60636
Phone: (773) 434-0202
Contact Person: Angela Johnson-Williams

CHARTER SCHOOL: Providence Englewood Charter School
6515 S. Ashland Avenue
Chicago, IL 60636
Phone: (773) 434-0202
Contact Person: Angela Johnson-Williams, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 06-0322-EX5) was for a term commencing August 31, 2006 and ending June 30, 2011, and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 500 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2014 (authorized by Board Report 11-0323-EX10).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Providence Englewood School Corporation submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013 to continue the operation of Providence Englewood Charter School (Providence Englewood). The charter school shall be located at 6515 S. Ashland Avenue and shall serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 500 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Providence Englewood's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Providence Englewood. The committee recommends that, based on the school's academic performance and on other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the below "Additional Terms and Conditions", Providence Englewood be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Providence Englewood's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2017.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions which are included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Providence Englewood School Corporation are as follows:

- By July 1 of every year of this Agreement, the Charter School shall submit to the Office of Innovation and Incubation the following materials to provide evidence that it is in compliance with the Charter Schools Law: Student Code of Conduct, by-laws, and materials to be used for the upcoming academic year's student application, enrollment process and lottery, and school admission requirements.
- Based on each year's Financial Audit, the Charter School, at a minimum, must have scores of 3 for the following categories: Reporting: Quarterly Statements, Reporting: Federal/State/CPS Compliance Document Submissions, and Legal Compliance.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

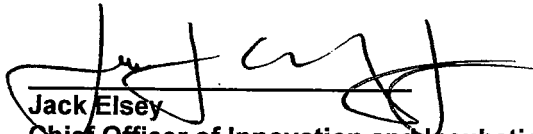
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved for Consideration:



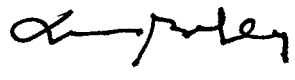
Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT WITH CHICAGO HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS, AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of the Chicago High School for the Arts. The School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts will be renewed for an additional 5-year period. A new School Management and Performance Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Chicago High School for the Arts, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation
111 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 1400
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Phone: (847) 441-6272
Contact Person: Jose Ochoa, Executive Director

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Chicago High School for the Arts
2714 W. Augusta Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60622
Phone: (773) 534-9710
Contact Person: Gia Orr, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original School Management and Performance Agreement (07-1024-EX12) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The contract school was designated as an alternative school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The School Management and Performance Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 08-1022-EX6: Approved the establishment of the screening and talent audition process for applicants desiring to enroll in the contract school which opened in the fall of 2009, as well as updated benchmark deadline dates for the contract school.
- Board Report 09-0527-EX4: Approved the location of the contract school to a CPS facility at 3200 S. Calumet Avenue in the fall of 2009.
- Board Report 10-0224-EX16: Approved the relocation of the contract school to a CPS facility at 2714 W. Augusta Boulevard beginning in the fall of 2011.
- Board Report 11-0622-EX4: Approved the withdrawal of the school location at 2714 W. Augusta Boulevard and relocation of the contract school to a CPS facility known as Doolittle West, located at 521 E. 35th Street beginning in the fall of 2011.

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Chicago High School for the Arts submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013, to continue the operation of Chicago High School for the Arts (ChiArts). The contract school shall serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

In February 2014, the CEO recommended to the Board that the Chicago High School for the Arts relocate to the CPS facility at 2711 W. Augusta Boulevard, beginning in the fall of 2014.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ChiArts's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including ChiArts. The committee recommends that, based on the school's academic performance and on other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the below "Additional Terms and Conditions", ChiArts be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: One additional term and condition which is included as an attachment to the School Management Agreement with the Chicago High School for the Arts is as follows:

- Based on each year's Financial Audit, the Contract School, at a minimum, must have scores of 3 for the following categories: Reporting: Budget, Reporting: Quarterly Statements, Reporting: Audit, Reporting: Federal/State/CPS Compliance Document Submissions, Financial Controls: Annual Audit, and Financial Condition and Budget: Budget.

COMPENSATION: Chicago High School for the Arts will continue to be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of ChiArts.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school, Chicago High School for the Arts will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:


Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved for Consideration:



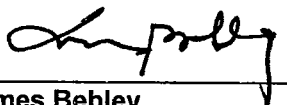
Jack Eisey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT WITH CHICAGO TECH ACADEMY (F/K/A CENTER FOR POLYTECHNICAL EDUCATION, INC.), AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy (f/k/a Center for Polytechnical Education, Inc.), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of Chicago Technology Academy High School on a contingent basis. If approved, the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy will be renewed for an additional one-year period. Approval will be contingent as detailed below. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within the time specified in an amended Board Report granting full approval of the contract renewal proposal. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Chicago Tech Academy (f/k/a Center for Polytechnical Education, Inc.)
3411 W. Diversey, Suite 10
Chicago, Illinois 60647
Phone: (773) 278-5418, ext. 15
Contact Person: Todd Thibodeau, President

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Chicago Technology Academy High School
1301 W. 14th Street
Chicago, IL 60608
Phone: (773) 534-7755
Contact Person: Matthew Hancock, Executive Director

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original School Management and Performance Agreement (08-1022-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The School Management and Performance Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 09-0325-EX6: Approved the location of the contract school to the independent facility at 1301 W. 14th Street.
- Board Report 11-0928-EX3: Approved the change of the name of the contract school from the Chicago Academy for Advanced Technology to the Chicago Technology Academy High School.

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Chicago Tech Academy submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013, to continue the operation of Chicago Technology Academy High School (Chicago Tech). The contract school currently serves grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Tech's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Chicago Tech. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as successful completion of the contingencies included below, Chicago Tech be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement is being extended for a one (1) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2015.

CONTINGENT APPROVAL: Final approval of this renewal proposal is contingent upon Chicago Tech Academy submitting responses regarding improvement of the board's capacity to oversee and deliver a high quality academic program including, but not limited to: expanding the board's membership to increase academic expertise and identifying an educational management organization (EMO) with a proven track record of driving student academic achievement with similar student populations by May 7, 2014. The specifics regarding these contingencies and the requested submission will be communicated by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to Chicago Tech Academy in a formal Letter of Conditions. The Board hereby directs the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to monitor the deadlines set forth in the Letter of Conditions, oversee the evaluation of the submission by Chicago Tech Academy, and provide a written report regarding compliance with the Letter of Conditions to the Board by May 15, 2014. Thereafter, this will be re-presented to the Board for a determination regarding whether the contingencies have been satisfied. Failure to meet these contingencies according to the terms set forth in the Letter of Conditions may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority granted herein.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions which are included as an attachment to the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy are as follows:

- By August 1, 2014, the Contract School must submit to the Office of Innovation & Incubation a strategic academic improvement plan, with clear and measurable milestones and end of school year 2014-2015 outcomes.
- Quarterly, the Contract School's Academic Excellence Committee must convene meetings to evaluate progress against its strategic academic improvement plan. No later than ten (10) business days after each meeting, the Contract School must submit to the Office of Innovation & Incubation a copy of the minutes and additional documentation including, but not limited to, a quantitative review of student performance aligned with strategic academic goals, and a qualitative review of student performance with the management organization and school leadership.

COMPENSATION: Chicago Tech Academy will continue to be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of Chicago Tech.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school, Chicago Tech Academy will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

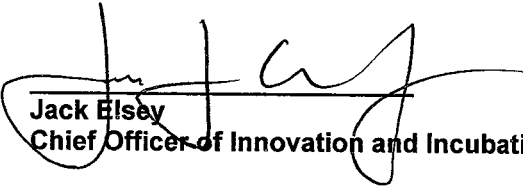
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

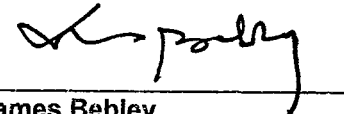
Approved for Consideration:


Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 


James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT
WITH THE HOPE SCHOOL, AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with The Hope School, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of The Hope Institute Learning Academy. The School Management and Performance Agreement with The Hope School will be renewed for an additional 5-year period. A new School Management and Performance Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: The Hope School
d/b/a The Hope Institute for Children and Families
15 E. Hazel Dell Lane
Springfield, IL 62712
Phone: (217) 306-5403
Contact Person: Karen Foley, President and CEO

CONTRACT SCHOOL: The Hope Institute Learning Academy
1628 W. Washington Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60612
Phone: (773) 534-7405
Contact Person: Michael Jakubowski, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
(773) 553-1530
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original School Management and Performance Agreement (07-1024-EX13) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 500 students in grades K through 5. The contract school was designated as an alternative school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The School Management and Performance Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 08-0625-EX7: Approved establishment of a low incidence pilot program by The Hope School at Chicago Vocational Career Academy (CVCA) for the 2008-2009 school year to serve students with moderate cognitive impairments or autism.
- Board Report 09-0128-EX3: Approved the location of the contract school at the CPS facility at 1628 W. Washington Boulevard. Also approved the change of the contract school's name to The Hope Institute Learning Academy and increased the first year at capacity enrollment of the contract school from 240 students to 250 students.
- Board Report 09-0722-EX11: Approved the establishment of a low incidence satellite program at CVCA from July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2010 and approved the Chief Specialized Services Office to execute any Satellite Agreement(s) without further Board Action.
- Board Report 11-0323-EX4: Approved payment to The Hope School for extended services provided at CVCA from July 1, 2010 through December 18, 2010 in the amount of \$259,772.61.

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: The Hope School submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013, to continue the operation of The Hope Institute Learning Academy (Hope). The contract school shall serve grades K through 5 with a maximum enrollment of 500 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Hope's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Hope. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Hope be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: No additional terms and conditions are included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with The Hope School.

COMPENSATION: The Hope School will continue to be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of Hope.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school, The Hope School will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

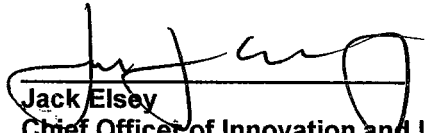
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Approved for Consideration:



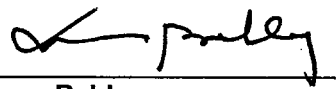
Jack Elsey
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0725-EX5
ESTABLISH A CHARTER SCHOOL OVERLAY BOUNDARY FOR UNO - NEAR WEST
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CAMPUS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

Establish the charter school overlay boundary for the UNO - Near West Elementary School ("UNO-Near West"), authorized to open Fall 2012 and located at 2050 North Natchez Avenue, in order to better serve low-income and at-risk students residing within the proposed charter boundary.

A public hearing was held on July 16, 2012, to receive public comment at the Office of the Board of the City of Chicago located at 125 South Clark Street on the 5th floor in the Board Chambers.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to: (1) clarify the charter school overlay attendance boundary and the priority status and (2) allow these amendments to become effective immediately.

DESCRIPTION:

Effective July 1, 2012, establish the charter school overlay boundary for UNO - Near West, located at 2050 North Natchez Avenue.

Section 27A-4(d) of the Illinois Charter Schools Law authorizes the Board to designate attendance boundaries for certain charter schools to relieve overcrowding or to better serve low-income and at-risk students. Students residing within the charter overlay boundary of UNO-Near West, will be given priority for enrollment after returning students and siblings, but will not be required to attend the charter school. Students who do not wish to attend UNO-Near West will be eligible to enroll at their neighborhood attendance boundary school based on the student's home address of record.

Establish the Charter School Overlay Boundary for the UNO -Near West Elementary School Campus

Effective July 1, 2012, serve grades Kindergarten through eighth eight:

Beginning at Sayre Avenue and Belmont Avenue
 East to Central Avenue
 South to North Avenue
 West to Oak Park Avenue
 North to Grand Avenue
West to Sayre Avenue
~~West~~North to the Starting Point

LSC REVIEW: Not applicable.

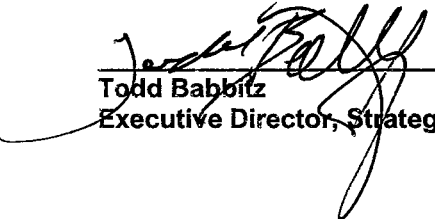
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: No additional cost to the Chicago Public Schools


PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: Not applicable.

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

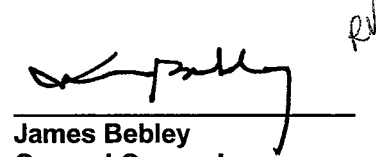


Todd Babbitz
Executive Director, Strategy Management



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:



James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF CENTRAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Department of Central Management Services to allow CPS to use the state run online auction iBid. This program allows CPS to post and sell items through an online auction at a cost of 2% of the gross sales price for each item sold. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

AGENCY: Illinois Department of Central Management Services
1924 S. 10 ½ Street
Springfield, IL 62703
Virgil Hall
(217) 558-7007

USER: Chicago Public Schools
125 S. Clark Street 16th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Paul G. Osland
773-553-2895

IBID ONLINE AUCTION DESCRIPTION:

iBid allows CPS access to post surplus items on the State run online auction. This agreement will be instrumental in supporting a consistent process to sell CPS assets to a much larger audience with minimal cost. Risks are mitigated by establishing a minimum bid price.

TERM:

The agreement becomes effective upon execution and shall end one year thereafter. The agreement may be renewed for four (4) additional one (1) year periods upon mutual agreement of the parties.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTIES:

Illinois Department of Central Management will provide access to and use of its iBid system including but not limited to, auction sales system, user templates, report management system, and training, to Chicago Public School. The Board agrees to pay an administrative fee equal to two percent (2%) of the gross sales price of each item sold by CPS. For the first 30 days of the agreement the fee to Illinois Department of Central Management will be waived.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Administrative Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer and effectuate the agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to Section 5.2.4 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Good and Services Contracts, this intergovernmental agreement is exempt from M/WBE review.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Counsel is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Not applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

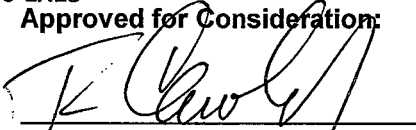
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restrict the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's indebtedness Policy June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethic Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure, beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



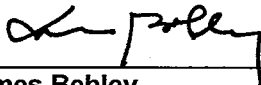
Tim Cawley
Chief Administrative Officer

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form. *James*



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0328-EX2
APPROVE HOLIDAY WAIVER

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Chicago Board of Education (the "Board") authorizes a holiday waiver and allows for classes, parent-teacher conferences, or conduct a teacher in-service or a teacher institute on school holidays.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize the use of a school calendar that may include the birthday of President Abraham Lincoln (February 12) for classes, parent-teacher conferences, or teacher in-services or a teacher institute.

PUBLIC HEARING AND NOTICES: A Public Hearing on the holiday waiver was held on March 28, 2012, before the Board, in accordance with Section 24-2(b) of the Illinois School Code. Notice setting forth the time, date, and place of the hearing was provided via parent portal, website publication, and newspaper notice.

A Public Hearing on the proposed use of President Abraham Lincoln's birthday as a day of student attendance day, parent-teacher conferences, or teacher in-services or teacher institute is being held on February 26, 2014, before the Board, in accordance with Section 24-2(b) of the Illinois School Code. Notice setting forth the time, date, and place of hearing was provided to stakeholders via email, parent portal, website publication and newspaper notice.

DESCRIPTION OF HOLIDAY WAIVER:

On August 22, 2007, the Board approved (Broad Report 07-0822-ED2) submitting an application for modifying the Illinois School Code to allow for classes, parent-teacher conferences, or teacher in-services or teacher institutes on Abraham Lincoln's Birthday, Casimir Pulaski Day and Columbus Day. The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved this application for five years expiring at the end of the 2011-2012 school year.

Since the ISBE approval, P.A. 96-640 was enacted on August 24, 2009, and provides that a school board is authorized to hold school or schedule teachers' institutes, parent-teacher conferences, or staff development activities (including school improvement and inservice training) on the following school holidays: the birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. (third Monday in January); the birthday of President Abraham Lincoln (February 12); the birthday of Casimir Pulaski (first Monday in March); Columbus Day (second Monday in October); and Veterans' Day (November 11).

A school board is authorized to take these actions provided that (1) the person/persons honored by the holiday are recognized through instructional activities conducted on that day or, if the day is not used for student attendance, on the first school day preceding or following that day; and (2) the entity choosing to exercise this authority first holds a public hearing about the proposal. A school board shall provide notice preceding the public hearing to both educators and parents, setting forth the time, date, and place of the hearing; describing the proposal; and indicating that testimony from educators and parents will be taken about the proposal during the public hearing.

The CEO seeks the flexibility of using Columbus Day and Casimir Pulaski Day to develop school calendars that allow for a longer school year with more instructional school days for Chicago public school students. If these school holidays are used, schools will provide instructional activities on the person or persons honored by the holiday.

The CEO seeks additional flexibility in planning the school calendar by adding President Abraham Lincoln's birthday to the list of holidays that the district may use for classes, parent-teacher conferences, or teacher in-services or teacher institute.


AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the Chief Executive Officer to establish a school calendar that may use Columbus Day, and Casimir Pulaski Day and President Abraham Lincoln's birthday for classes, teacher institutes, parent-teacher conferences, or staff development activities.

LSC REVIEW: Not applicable.


FINANCIAL: The board is in the process of determining exact financial impact.

GENERAL CONDITIONS: Not applicable.

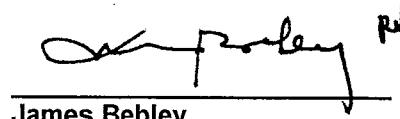
Approved for Consideration:


Annette D. Gurley
Chief Officer of Teaching and Learning

Respectfully Submitted:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:


James Bebley
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0122-PR2
**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF
SPECIALIZED ADAPTED EQUIPMENT, TESTING MATERIALS, MAINTENANCE, TRAINING AND
WARRANTY SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize new agreements with various Vendors for the purchase of specialized adapted equipment, testing materials, maintenance, training and warranty services for the Office of Diverse Learner Support and Office of Student Health and Wellness at an aggregate cost not to exceed \$2,628,000.00. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for these purchases are currently being negotiated. No goods or services may be ordered or received, and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to add an additional vendor, NCS Pearson, Inc., to provide Clinical Testing Materials and Services. A written agreement for this Vendor is required prior to performing services.

Specification Number : 13-250057

Contract Administrator : Escareno, Miss Masocorro / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Contact: 11610 - Diverse Learner Supports & Services
125 South Clark Street 8th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Winston, Ms. Markay L.
773-553-1800

TERM:

The term of each agreement shall commence on April 1, 2014 and shall end on March 31, 2016. The agreements shall have three (3) options to renew for a period of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Each Vendor will provide related services such as training, maintenance, and warranty services in the category/categories and sub-categories designated for each Vendor in this Board Report and their agreement.

1. Assistive Technology for Students with Disabilities.
2. Psychological Educational Testing Equipment.
3. Speech-Language Educational Testing Equipment.
4. Occupational Therapy Functional and Motor Assessments and Educational Testing Equipment.
5. Physical Therapy Gross Motor and Functional Movement Assessments and Educational Testing Equipment.
6. Maintenance, Training and Repair Calibration Services for Health Therapeutic, Vision and Hearing Equipment.

DELIVERABLES:

Each vendor will provide a variety of Specialized Adapted, Health and Therapeutic Equipment, Clinical Testing Materials, including related services such as Training, Maintenance, Calibration, and Warranties and Extended Warranties, as it related to their awarded products and services referenced in each Vendor's Agreement.

OUTCOMES:

Goods and services provided by the Vendors will enable the Board to fulfill students' IEP requirements and will enhance each student's ability to participate in school activities and learn.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their respective agreement; aggregated compensation for all Vendors not to exceed the sum of \$2,628,000.00.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Chief Officer of Instructional Learning Supports and the Chief Health Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement including 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. Thus contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subject to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a quarterly basis.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Unit: 11610 - Diverse Learner Supports & Services \$2,603,000.00
Fund: 114 - Special Education
Fund: 220 - Federal Special Education IDEA Programs
FY-2014 \$650,750.00

Unit: 14050 - Office of Student Health & Wellness
Fund: 115 - General Educational
FY-2014 \$25,000.00
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 46635
ABLENET, INC
2625 PATTON ROAD
ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
Deb Hovseth
800 322-0956</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>5) Vendor # 31994
MAXI AIDS 1
P O BOX 3209
FARMINGTON, NY 11735
Sherry Graer
516 752-0521</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>2) Vendor # 31002
ADVANCED KEYBOARD TECHNOLOGY,
P O BOX 186
PASO ROBLES, CA 93447
Mike Capaci
805 237-2055</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>6) Vendor # 19839
MAYER-JOHNSON LLC
2100 WHARTON ST., STE 400
PITTSBURGH, PA 15203
Jill Schloser
412 995-4059</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>3) Vendor # 42654
DON JOHNSTON , INC.
26799 W. COMMERCE DRIVE
VOLO, IL 60073
Marci Buttler
847 740--0749</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>7) Vendor # 29718
MULTI-HEALTH SYSTEMS, INC
P O BOX 950
NORTH TONAWANDA, NY 14120-0950
Khira Ray
800 456-3003</p> <p>Categories 2, 3, 4, 5</p> |
| <p>4) Vendor # 11917
E.M. VITU, INC
299-B PETERSON ROAD
LIBERTYVILLE, IL 60048-0000
Ed Vitue
847 367-4004</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>8) Vendor # 27389
PRENTKE ROMICH COMPANY
1022 HEYL RD
WOOSTER, OH 44691
Teresa Henderson
330 262-1984</p> <p>Category 1</p> |

9) Vendor # 26122
Psychological Assessment Resources, Inc.
16204 North Florida Avenue
Lutz, FL 33549
Kay M. Cunningham
813 968-3003

Categories 2, 3, 4, 5

10) Vendor # 31751
SALTILLO CORPORATION
2143 TOWNSHIP RD., 112
MILLERSBURG, OH 44654
Leona Hershberger
330 674-6722

Category 1

11) Vendor # 14981
SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION DBA
ENABLEMART
865 MUIRFIELD DRIVE
HANOVER PARK, IL 60133
Georgia Fisher
800 232-1305

Categories 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

12) Vendor # 12875
WOODLAKE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
666 WEST HUBBARD STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Ralph Samek
312 733-9800
312-243-9284

Category 1

13) Vendor # 34595
NCS PEARSON, INC
827 WEST GROVE AVE
MESA, AZ 85210
Jeane Miller
800 328-6172
Categories 2, 3, 4, 5

AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH FIVE VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF SPECIALIZED EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize new agreements with five vendors for the purchase of specialized educational equipment and accessories for the Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services and the Office of Student Health and Wellness at a total cost not to exceed \$1,500,000.00. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for these purchases are available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to execution of such vendor's written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250072

Contract Administrator : Knowles, Miss Demetra / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:

11610 - Diverse Learner Supports & Services

125 South Clark Street 8th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Winston, Ms. Markay L.

773-553-1800

Contact:

14050 - Office of Student Health & Wellness

125 South Clark Street

Chicago, IL 60603

Whyte, Mrs. Stephanie A.

773.553.1886

TERM:

The term of each agreement shall commence on April 1, 2014 and end on March 31, 2016. The agreements shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Vendors will provide specialized educational equipment and accessories to the Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services and the Office of Student Health and Wellness at the prices specified in the agreements. The category awarded to each vendor is indicated on the attachment. Applicable subcategories will be indicated in the bid contracts.

The following are the categories for specialized educational equipment and accessories:

Assistive Technology: Categories 1 through 16

Category 1 - Alternate Computer Input Access Devices Mid-Tech, Category 2 - Alternate Computer Input Access Devices High-Tech, Category 3 - Refreshable Braille Display, Category 4 - Portable Media Players for Digital Text, Category 5 - Electronic Magnification Device, Category 6 - Image Creator for Students With Visual Impairments, Category 7 - Switches, Category 8 - Switches, Category 9 - Non-Technology Based, Communication Book, Category 10 - Mounting Systems for Switches, Category 11 - Mounting Systems for Devices, Category 12 - Slant Boards, Category 13 - Assistive Technology - Switch Adapted Technologies, Category 14 - Assistive Technology - Mounting Accessories, Category 15 - Assistive Technology - Low Tech Communication Devices, Category 16 - Assistive Technology - Voice Amplification System for Communication

Health and Therapeutic Equipment: Categories 17 through 35

Category 17 - Adaptive Furniture - Changing Table and Medical Couch, Category 18 - Adaptive Furniture - Corner Chair, Category 19 - Adaptive Furniture - Stationery Seating, Category 20 - Adaptive Furniture - Adjustable Wheelchair Desk, Category 21 - Adaptive Furniture - Bolster Chair, Category 22 - Adaptive Furniture - Seating-Mobility Base, Category 23 - Adaptive Furniture - Wooden Ergonomic Pediatric Chair, Category 24 - Adaptive Furniture - Wooden Desk Chair with Arm Rests, Category 25- Adaptive Furniture - Sidelyer, Category 26 - Adaptive Furniture - Mobile Chairs, Category 27 - Assistive Devices - Mobile Floor Sitters, Category 28 - Assistive Devices - Wheelchairs, Category 29 - Assistive Devices - Stenders, Category 30 - Assistive Devices - Folding Wheelchair, Category 31- Assistive Devices - Walkers, Category 32 - Assistive Devices - Lift, Category 33 - Recreational Equipment - Toileting Chair and Accessories, Category 34- Recreational Equipment - Cushions, Category 35 - Recreational Equipment - Wedges,

Vision/Hearing Screening Equipment: Categories 40 through 42

Category 40 - Vision Screening, Category 41 - Hearing Screening, Category 42 - Accessories

OUTCOMES:

Goods provided by the Vendors will enable the Board to fulfill students' Individual Education Program requirements and will enhance students' abilities to participate in school activities and maximize learning.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$1,500,000.00 in the aggregate for all vendors.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Chief Officer of Instructional Learning Supports Services and the Chief Health Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. Thus contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subject to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a quarterly basis.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Charge to:

Unit 11610 Diverse Learner Supports and Services \$1,475,000.00 FY14 and FY15

Fund: 114 Special Education

Fund 220 Federal Special Education IDEA Programs

Unit 14050 - Office of Student Health and Wellness

Fund: 115 General Education

FY 14 \$25,000.00

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



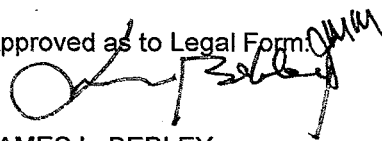
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

1) Vendor # 46635
ABLENET, INC
2625 PATTON ROAD
ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
Deb Houseth
800 322-0956

Categories: 2, 8, 10, And 14

2) Vendor # 20899
HARRISON AND COMPANY
2421 SOUTH 25TH AVE
BROADVIEW, IL 60155
Mary Grace Harrison
888 345-4005

Categories: 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 29, 30,
And 31

3) Vendor # 31994
MAXI AIDS 1
P O BOX 3209
FARMINGTON, NY 11735
Shemy Graer
516 752-0521

Categories: 4, 19, And 35

4) Vendor # 14981
SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION DBA
ENABLEMART
865 MUIRFIELD DRIVE
HANOVER PARK, IL 60133
Scott Jacobson
800 232-1305

Categories: 1, 7, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 23, 24, 26,
28, 32, 33, 34, 40, 41, And 42

5) Vendor # 12875
WOODLAKE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
666 WEST HUBBARD STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Ralph Samek
312 733-9800

Categories: 3, 5, 6, And 11

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH THINK THROUGH LEARNING, INC. FOR STUDENT MATH INTERVENTION SERVICES

THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Think Through Learning, Inc. to provide student math intervention services to all schools at a total cost not to exceed \$6,000,000. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250078

Contract Administrator : Flores, Miss Nanzi / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 68868
THINK THROUGH LEARNING, INC
116 FEDERAL STREET, FLOOR 2
PITTSBURGH, PA 15212
Traci Burgess
412 894-9935

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 13710 - Mathematics & Science

320 N Elizabeth Street - 5th Floor

Chicago, IL 60607

Fulton, Miss Jessica Lynn

773-553-6230

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on March 1, 2014 and shall end on February 29, 2016. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

The vendor will provide access to a supplemental learning program to be used for Common Core aligned math instruction for students in grades 3-8. In addition to Common Core, the program is also based on the National Assessment of Education Progress (NAEP) guidelines. Students will have access to the web-based program before, during, or after school from any computer. This will allow students to work through the content at their own pace. Additionally, access to online tutors will be available through the program to offer support to struggling students. These tutors will be available to work with students in either English or Spanish with the potential for additional language options. The program is designed to

provide access to lessons that remediate student misunderstandings, address gaps in content knowledge, and/or advance skill development. Through using the program, students will be required to explain their problem-solving strategies in the manner that will be required on the future Partnership for Assessment of Readiness for College and Careers (PARCC) assessments. The program will provide immediate corrective feedback for students and "real-time" feedback to teachers on the progress of their students in order to monitor the effectiveness of the intervention.

DELIVERABLES:

The vendor will provide student and teacher licenses to access the web-based program. The program provides includes self-paced math lessons and connections to online tutors for all students as well as progress monitoring capability for teachers. Additionally, the vendor will provide professional development to teachers in order to build their capacity on the use of the program.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in improved academic performance for math students in grades 3-8. This can be measured through student grades or performance on any Common Core aligned assessment. Math instruction will also improve as teachers begin to use the data and reports available through the program to tailor their instruction to the specific needs of their students.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as specified in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$6,000,000.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Teaching and Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following:

Total MBE - 15%
Fidelity Print Communications
2829 S. 18th Avenue
Broadview, Illinois 60155
Contact: Bernard Williams

Total WBE - 5%
Print X-Press
311 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Contact: Kishore Kuvadia

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds
All Schools and Departments
\$6,000,000, FY15 and FY16

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation an approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

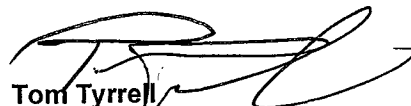
Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



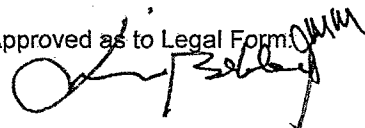
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



Tom Tyrrell
Chief Operating Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0626-PR20
APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH SCHOOL WORKS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreement with SchoolWorks to provide consulting services to the Office of Innovation and Incubation at a cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$500,000.00~~ \$650,000.00. A written document exercising this second option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary to increase the compensation amount by \$150,000.00 and to extend the end date of the agreement from June 30, 2014 to October 31, 2014. A written amendment to the agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 10-250011

Contract Administrator : Escareno, Miss Masocorro / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 80634
 SCHOOL WORKS, LLC
 100 CUMMINGS CTR. STE 236C
 BEVERLY, MA 01915
 Ledyard Mcfadden
 978 921-1674

USER INFORMATION :

Contact: 13610 - Innovation and Incubation
 125 South Clark Street - 5th Floor
 Chicago, IL 60603
 Ford-Bey, Ms. Doresah A.
 773-553-2511

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0526-PR23) in the amount of \$420,000.00 and later revised to the amount of \$972,000.00 (Board Report 11-0622-PR19) is for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2012, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a one year term each. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 12-0627-PR14) for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year commencing July 1, 2013 and ending ~~June 30,~~ October 31, 2014.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

During this renewal term SchoolWorks will:

- Participate in initial reviews of proposals received during the 2013 Call for Quality Schools
- Participate in comprehensive reviews, including panel interviews, for proposals deemed to meet initial quality standards for the 2013 Call for Quality Schools.
- Participate in the comprehensive charter and contract school contract renewal process
- Lead the renewal site visit teams as part of the charter and contract school contract renewal process.

DELIVERABLES:

During this renewal term SchoolWorks will:

- Provide written evaluations of proposals for the Call for Quality Schools
 - Participate in comprehensive panel reviews of proposals deemed to meet initial quality standards for the Call of Quality Schools
- Provide holistic written evaluations of the schools including in the charter and contract school contract renewal process
- Provide written evaluations of the renewal site visits including in the charter and contract school contract renewal process.

OUTCOMES:

SchoolWorks' services will result in the completion of the 2013 Call for Quality Schools and charter and contract school contract renewal processes.

COMPENSATION:

Consultant shall be paid during this option period as specified in the renewal agreement: total compensation for the renewal term not to exceed the sum of ~~\$500,000.00~~ \$650,000.00.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option agreement and amendment. Authorize the Office of New Schools and Programs Executive Director to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are: 25% for MBE participation and 10% WBE participation.

The Vendor has scheduled the following:

Total MBE - 25%
Kendra Ferguson (AA)
966 Bridge Road
San Leandro, CA 94577

Muriel Leonard (AA)
22 Meadowbank Ave.
Boston, MA 02126

Ingrid Carney (AA)
114 East 32nd Street
Chicago, IL 60616

Total WBE - 10%
Piel Hollingsworth
101 Audubon Road
Milton, MA 02186

Susan Jamback
P.O. Box 1373
Grantham, NH 03753

Katherine Grave Maycock
556 Tremont Street, #4
Boston, MA 02118

Nancy Clair
3636 Webster Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

13610-115-54105-262301-000000-2014	\$351,400.00
13610-115-54125-262301-000000-2014	\$25,000.00
13610-115-54105-264216-000000-2014	\$98,600.00
13610-115-54125-264216-000000-2014	\$25,000.00
<u>13610-115-54105-231117-000000-2014</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:




SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form. 



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$2,840,640.00 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$369,020.10 as listed in the attached February Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

FINANCIAL: Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 436, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 482
will be used for all Change Orders (February Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

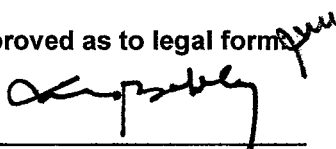
Approved for Consideration:


Sebastien de Longeaux
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Within Appropriation:

Approved as to legal form 
James L. Bebley
General Counsel

Appendix A
February 2014

14-0226-PR5

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	H	A	WBE	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
Ashe School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2658146	JOC	\$ 42,483.00	12/10/2013	1/31/2014	2014						Exterior: Provide localized patching at spalls or epoxy injection at cracks in concrete, repair canopy. Gym/Auditorium: Provide interior window guards on exterior windows for athletic protection.	4
Bass School	WIGHT & COMPANY	2661773	JOC	\$ 250,000.00	12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	10	0	4		Auditorium: Patch and paint wall and ceiling finishes as well as moveable partition wall. Kitchen: Provide (2) new MHFS serving lines including all utility connections, hand sink, power to mobile equipment, etc. Remove existing convection oven and provide a new floor for the existing refrigerator. Provide exterior doors.	8
Dewey School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2658151	JOC	\$ 73,267.00	12/10/2013	3/30/2014	2014		TBD				The intent of this project is to do the following interior upgrades: Paint basement hallway and entryway halls (paint is badly peeling) Paint stairwell walls; paint stairwell handrails on one floor (others are already being painted). Paint West vestibule walls and ceiling (water damage and badly peeling paint).	8
Earle School	WIGHT & COMPANY	2663407	JOC	\$ 40,000.00	12/30/2013	1/31/2014	2014		TBD				The intent of this project is to create a combined library/media center within the existing library spaces. Develop a design solution at the site via new furniture, minor building and system modifications.	9
Compers School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659526	JOC	\$ 34,826.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	43	0	0	0		The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7
Goodlow School	WIGHT & COMPANY	2663406	JOC	\$ 428,937.00	12/30/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	19	0	1		The intent of this project is to provide preparation and painting of classrooms.	8
Gregory School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2661768	JOC	\$ 153,500.00	12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2014	7	19	0	0		The intent of this project is to repair plaster and paint the auditoriums.	8
Harvard School	WIGHT & COMPANY	2661775	JOC	\$ 250,000.00	12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	14	0	2		Kitchen: Provide (2) new food warmers including necessary utility connections for operation. Locate food warmers beneath exhaust hood. Provide (2) new MHFS serving lines including all utility connections, hand sinks, power to mobile equipment, etc. Contractor shall remove existing double convection oven. Provide electrical disconnection, reconnection and required modification to support mechanical upgrades. Replace (5) non-operable Unit Ventilators in school. There are (2) in the lunchroom, (1) in the library, (1) in room 105, and (1) in room 103. UV's shall have steam heating coils and will be heating only.	8
Hefferan School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659525	JOC	\$ 38,074.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	59	0	0		The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7
Hughes School	OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC	2661970	JOC	\$ 40,628.00	12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	68	0	0		The intent of this project is to create a combined library/media center within the existing library spaces. Develop a design solution at the site via new furniture, minor building and system modifications.	9
Hyde Park School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2663403	JOC	\$ 228,367.00	12/30/2013	3/30/2014	2014						750# Stage Lift 6' vertical travel. Provide accessible handrails for stairs both sides mounted to existing balustrade. Provide accessible reception / ticket counter. Provide assistive listening devices (28 total with 7 being hearing aid compatible). Remove fixed seating to provide wheel chair seating on lower level of auditorium.	6
Leland School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2661967	JOC	\$ 154,903.00	12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2014	19	16	0	0		The intent of this project will be to repair the plaster and paint the auditoriums.	8
Leland School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659529	JOC	\$ 31,151.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	62	0	0	18% Native American	The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7

Appendix A
February 2014

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	H	A	WBE	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
Nicholson School	F.H.PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659527	JOC	\$ 39,245.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	44	0	0	0	0	The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7
O'Keefe School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2663405	JOC	\$ 247,785.00	12/30/2013	1/31/2014	2014		TBD				The intent of this project is to provide flooring repairs; steam trap repairs and painting of the auditorium.	8
Ray School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2661968	JOC	\$ 265,965.00	12/19/2013	1/31/2014	2014		TBD				Provide 100 SF of paint at NW corner of auditorium. Provide accessible aisle seating. Provide aisle lighting. Provide ten (10) additional emergency lighting circuits to pick up additional emergency light fixtures at the existing school (student toilet rooms, etc). Refurbish auditorium seating. Current seating is in poor condition - broken seats and delaminated wood seats - replace broken seats. Add door between 102 & 104. Paint Principals office. Install white board skins in 4 classrooms.	8
Sherwood School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2660049	JOC	\$ 48,541.00	12/16/2013	1/31/2014	2014		TBD					8
Solorio School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2663404	JOC	\$ 282,976.00	12/30/2013	2/28/2014	2014	24	21	0	0	0	The intent of this project is to provide classroom renovations which include retro fitting mechanical, electrical, and FA systems. It also includes adding doors to the classroom spaces and building soffits down to the top of the DIRT panels.	7
Stevenson School	F.H.PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659513	JOC	\$ 68,315.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	25	42	0	0	0	Provide a new Unisex Toilet room by converting an existing storage room that shares a wet wall with a toilet.	8
Tilton School	F.H.PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659531	JOC	\$ 28,223.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	65	0	0	0	The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7
Wadsworth School	F.H.PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659528	JOC	\$ 33,335.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	49	0	0	0	0	The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7
Ward School	F.H.PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659617	JOC	\$ 32,216.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	0	53	0	0	0	The intent of this project is to create a combined library/media center within the existing library spaces. Develop a design solution at the site via new furniture, minor building and system modifications.	9
Wentworth School	F.H.PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2659532	JOC	\$ 27,903.00	12/13/2013	1/31/2014	2014	63	0	0	0	0	The intent of this project is to modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing designated Media Lab to connect 10 iMac computers.	7
													\$ 2,840,640.00	

Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
J W Von Goethe School									
2013 Goethe NCP	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.	2013-23341-NCP	\$1,207,825.00	16	\$312,253.49	\$1,520,078.49	25.85%	Reason Code 2605537	11-0525-PR8
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/10/13	12/11/13	Labor and materials to install a temp fence with driven posts to protect the sod and seed areas of the north portion of the play ground over the winter. This will prevent access to the enhanced turf field which is only protected by a 4' orange snow fence. It will also protect the sod areas for the winter. This was a principal.							
11/11/13	12/19/13	Labor and materials to cover the copper piping make-up, irrigation piping & electrical conduit into & along the newly installed cistern.							
12/03/13	12/06/13	Repairs to site lighting that was not part of the original scope of work. CPS requested this work to maintain site security and safety. Eleven of the existing pole mounted site lights were not operational and required new ballasts and globes.							
Mary McLeod Bethune Elementary School of Excellence									
2013 Bethune LTG	J M Polcort, Inc.	2013-26611-LTG	\$70,612.55	5	\$18,052.04	\$88,664.59	25.56%	Reason Code 2459519	11-1214-PR4
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/04/13	12/19/13	During this lighting retrofit project, new light lenses were added to existing fixtures. After installation, 15 light lenses fell out. To remedy the condition the project team installed 2 metal angle brackets to hold the lenses in on 599 light fixtures.							
Chicago High School for the Arts									
2012 Chi Arts CSP-1	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2012-63051-CSP-1	\$207,990.82	10	\$46,193.87	\$254,184.69	22.21%	Reason Code 2495426	11-0525-PR8
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
06/25/13	12/08/13	Repairs to doors and door hardware to increase safety and functionality. At both ground floor doors replace existing closers, exit panic hardware and provide new closers. On the first floor, remove and dispose of two doors, hardware, and center mullion. Replace two doors with (1) 3'-0" x 7'-0" and (1) 2'-0" x 7'-0" with panic hardware, center mullion, and closers. On the 2nd floor remove and replace panic hardware, and closer.							
									Project Total
									\$15,715.77
									Project Total
									\$16,325.00
									Project Total
									\$21,195.07

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Jose De Diego Community Academy									
2014 De Diego ICR	All-Bry Construction Company	2014-31261-ICR	\$847,471.00	4	\$145,887.48	\$993,358.48	17.21%	Reason Code 2622714	12-1024-PR8 \$22,274.11
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/03/13	12/19/13	Provide lead mitigation and painting for the upper auditorium balcony area. Additional peeling paint was discovered once the lighting was replaced.						Discovered Conditions	\$68,432.70
12/13/13	12/19/13	Water infiltration at the SW corner of the building was discovered after completion of roofing work. The computer lab room sustained damage to floor and above ceiling area. In addition, the nearest downspout was discovered to be leaking and was previously incorrectly repaired, requiring replacement. Existing floor contained ACM flooring mastic requiring environmental remediation.						Discovered Conditions	\$1,694.47
12/13/13	12/19/13	Additional leaks were discovered at the main steam manifold upon start up of heating system. The pipe was welded to correct the leak.						Discovered Conditions	Project Total \$92,401.28
James Weldon Johnson Elementary School of Excellence									
2014 Johnson ICR	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-26231-ICR	\$81,140.22	3	\$13,211.05	\$94,351.27	16.28%	Reason Code 2606119	12-1024-PR8 \$14,457.00 \$3,931.99
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
10/28/13	12/13/13	Change order to reconnect the cut radiant heat lines embedded in the concrete slab. (±19) 3/4" connections.						Discovered Conditions	Project Total \$18,388.99
10/28/13	12/13/13	Change order for 1. Provide door sweep at janitor's closet in lunchroom. 2. Seal all cracks within lunchroom. 3. At open site drain, provide cover and provide hard piped connection from hot/cold wells to open end drain. Hard drain pipes to stop 1" above open site drain. 4. In lieu of providing a metal cap at removed hood in kitchen, provide mechanical grille.						Site Inspect Direction	
Theodore Herzl School									
2013 Herzl ICR	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2013-23771-ICR	\$1,291,000.00	4	\$185,373.26	\$1,476,373.26	14.36%	Reason Code 2603009	11-0525-PR8 \$157,077.39
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
11/25/13	12/18/13	This CO is for the plaster ceiling in the Herzl Assembly Hall. The ceiling was originally constructed using a non standard plaster system. The plaster ceiling is not a 2 or 3 part plaster system. It is made up entirely of finish plaster (1 part system). As such, the plaster was very soft. While attempting to remove the multiple layers of lead paint, the soft consistency made it more difficult to remove the lead paint, resulting in more work to mitigate and causing more damage to the plaster than was expected resulting in more work to restore the plaster. The original FH Paschen proposal was for over \$200,000 for the additional mitigation and repair, but through discussions and review of the work required, the final CO amount has been reduced to \$157,077.39.						Discovered Conditions	
12/03/13	12/08/13	This change order is for a lost time claim by the environmental contractor for 2.5 hours delay on Saturday, August 3rd. The building was scheduled to be opened by the CPS South Side Response team at 6:30am in the morning but a scheduling conflict did not allow them to arrive until 9:00 am resulting in a total of 25 hours (9 labors+1 Sup @ 2.5 hours) of lost time/delay.						Asset Delay	\$3,465.65
								Project Total	\$160,543.04

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Ira F Aldridge Elementary School									
2013 Aldridge LTG 2013-22641-LTG									
	Broadway Electric		\$51,794.00	3	\$5,462.00	\$57,256.00	10.55%		
		<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
11/25/13	12/05/13	Removal of fusible links in new light fixtures that were causing the light fixtures to fail. The design engineers have cited the building's fluctuating electrical service as the cause and recommended this corrective work to get the classroom lights operational.						2459482	11-1214-PR4
								Discoversd Conditions	\$4,635.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$4,635.00
Richard J Oglesby School									
2013 Oglesby LTG 2013-24741-LTG									
	Broadway Electric		\$84,668.00	1	\$7,302.00	\$91,970.00	8.62%		
		<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
12/04/13	12/11/13	Change Order is for retrofitting existing T-12 light fixtures to T-8 fixtures which were not included in the base survey. The affected locations included the 3rd floor corridor, MDF Room, and lower level rooms which were not touched when the base scope of work was performed. When the work was being executed, these scope deficiencies were not reported to the Design Engineer or Construction Manager via the standard procedure. These deficiencies were noted when the building was receiving a final walkthrough to confirm the punchlist.						2650623	\$7,302.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$7,302.00
James Otis School									
2013 Otis ICR 2013-24791-ICR									
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$388,075.00	2	\$29,734.14	\$417,809.14	7.66%		
		<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
12/11/13	12/19/13	Original scope for classrooms required that new light lenses be supplied at all existing light fixtures. A number of the existing light fixtures at classroom 101 were missing the attachment frame required to attach a new lens, and the fixture fabricator is no longer in business. Contractor is to provide (7) new fixtures.						2605803	12-1024-PR8
								Discoversd Conditions	\$2,681.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$2,681.00
Charles Sumner Mathematics & Science Community Academy									
2014 Sumner Academy STK 2014-31221-STK									
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$459,000.00	2	\$19,063.00	\$478,063.00	4.15%		
		<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
11/13/13	12/04/13	NOA and NTP were delayed at no fault of contractor. NTP issuance was 9/20/13, resulting in overall delay of project, including production/installation of new chimney liner, required for heating system. Due to cold weather in early October, provisions for temporary heat were required.						2617391	12-1024-PR8
								Other	\$4,903.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$4,903.00

February 2014

These change order approval cycles range from 12/01/13 to 12/31/13

Date: 1/15/2014
Page: 4 of 8

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Ronald H Brown Community Academy									
2012 Brown SIP	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2012-24631-SIP	\$8,274,700.00	48	\$221,796.35	\$8,496,496.35	2.68%	Reason Code 2298754	11-0525-PR8
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/19/13	12/23/13	Relocate limiters on 6 ADA awning windows to prevent them from striking existing security screens when fully opened. Provide credit for removal and installation of 6 existing security screens.							
Edward Coles Model For Excellence School									
2014 Coles STK	Reliable & Associates	2014-22771-STK	\$229,898.00	1	\$6,115.44	\$236,013.44	2.66%	Reason Code 2621115	11-0525-PR8
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/03/13	12/08/13	After completing the demolition of the masonry chimney, the contractor removed the top of the concrete foundation and found an unknown pit approximately 9 feet square and 10 feet deep. The following corrective action needs to be taken: 1. Remove the concrete pad and 1 foot of the foundation wall (base bid) 2. Remove all wood formwork encountered in the pit 3. Fill the pit with CA-7, which is self-compacting gravel fill 4. Provide 8" of compacted CA-6 and the 4" asphalt per the documents							
John B Murphy School									
2014 Murphy STK	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-24621-STK	\$416,000.00	2	\$8,891.00	\$424,891.00	2.14%	Reason Code 2617390	11-0525-PR8
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/02/13	12/08/13	Provide material and labor to electronically interlock the combustion air damper with the boiler burner operating circuit.							
Project Total									\$6,115.44
Project Total									\$7,901.00

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
George Henry Corliss High School									
2013 Corliss HS ICR	2013-46391-ICR	IHC Construction Companies, L.L.C.	\$1,513,542.00	7	\$30,655.69	\$1,544,197.69	2.03%		
		<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	
		10/08/13	12/19/13	Provide labor and materials to install new adult changing table. The contract documents incorrectly listed that the Special Education Toilet Room adult changing table was to be furnished by CPS.				2492394	11-0525-PR8
									\$9,845.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$9,845.00
Mahalia Jackson School									
2013 Jackson CSP	2013-26651-CSP	Wight & Company	\$1,765,389.99	3	\$29,223.42	\$1,794,613.41	1.66%		
		<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	
		10/23/13	12/09/13	Provide material and labor for the repair of (5) unit vents, replacement of (3) PTAC units in rooms 120, 152 & 205 and temporary cooling in impacted rooms.				2613861	12-1024-PR8
		11/14/13	12/04/13	Provide water barrier to mitigate the gap and prevent water intrusion between the exterior wall and floor slab. This condition exists around the entire perimeter of the building at the 2nd and 3rd floors.					\$6,438.12
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$26,166.79
Dunbar Vocational Career Academy									
2011 Dunbar MCR-1	2011-53021-MCR-1	Walsh Construction II, LLC	\$8,247,300.00	15	\$132,561.00	\$8,379,861.00	1.61%		
		<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	
		10/09/13	12/10/13	The contract documents call for a new ramp, designed based upon existing as-built original drawings. After demolishing the existing ramp, the foundation wall supporting the ramp was not located at the edge but underneath the ramp. Due to the discrepancy between the existing drawings and conditions found after the demolition, a new detail was needed to properly support the new concrete ramp.				2315582	12-0425-PR9
									\$3,500.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$541.00
James B Farnsworth School									
2010 Farnsworth NAB	2010-23161-NAB	Blinderman Construction Co	\$4,619,000.00	21	\$72,286.07	\$4,691,286.07	1.56%		
		<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	
		12/09/13	12/13/13	Painting Credit. Contract documents required painting of the existing below grade coal storage room. The existing below grade room is not watertight and the new paint would not adhere to the walls. The new painting will be deferred until repairs are made to the concrete walls to allow the room to be watertight.				2501020	11-0525-PR8
									(\$2,116.00)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$4,041.00

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
James B Farnsworth School									
2010 Farnsworth NAB	Blinderman Construction Co	2010-23161-NAB	\$4,619,000.00	21	\$72,286.07	\$4,691,286.07	1.56%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
11/12/13	12/11/13		Due to un-even floor conditions at the air-tunnel doors, a threshold was required to close the gap when the door is in a closed position. Base contract only included installation of door seals which is standard for this type of construction. Recommend addition of thresholds to doors to close seals due to discovered conditions.						
								Reason Code	11-0525-PR8
								Discovers Conditions	\$2,770.00
			Project Total				\$654.00		
Jean Baptiste Beaubien School									
2014 Beaubien NPL	Reliable & Associates	2014-22201-NPL	\$511,000.00	2	\$3,603.64	\$514,603.64	0.71%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/06/13	12/12/13		Provide labor and materials to demo concrete slab to facilitate construction of new Playground. A concrete slab was found under the existing parking lot that was to become the new playground space.						
12/11/13	12/11/13		Provide labor and materials to relocate gate due to existing concrete gate posts that are out of plumb.						
								Reason Code	11-0525-PR8
								Discovers Conditions	\$3,444.64
								Discovers Conditions	\$159.00
			Project Total				\$3,603.64		
Dewitt Clinton School									
2012 Clinton STK	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2012-22751-STK	\$285,000.00	2	(\$2,000.00)	\$283,000.00	-0.70%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/03/13	12/11/13		Base contract drawings indicated a rectangular roof opening for boiler flue with associated steel angle supports. Contractor provided a circular opening, which does not require the steel supports. Change order reflects the credit for non-required steel supports.						
								Reason Code	11-0525-PR8
								Owner Directed	(\$300.00)
			Project Total				(\$300.00)		
Wolfgang A Mozart School									
2014 Mozart STK	Reliable & Associates	2014-24611-STK	\$231,800.00	3	(\$2,381.63)	\$229,418.37	-1.03%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
11/07/13	12/19/13		On removal of the bulk of the masonry, it was discovered that the masonry and the flashing/counter flashing is still in great shape. Contractor will provide a credit for the flashing/counter flashing and roofing work, both demolition and renovation work, on the high roof. Contractor shall leave the brick wythe on the interior side of the parapet wall in place. Contractor shall also tuckpoint the wythe on the interior side of the new parapet and provide new sealant at the top of the existing counter flashing to ensure long lasting stability at the new parapet.						
								Reason Code	11-0525-PR8
								Discovers Conditions	(\$2,539.13)
			Project Total				(\$2,539.13)		

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School									
2013 Clemente ADA	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	2011-51091-ADA	\$11,707,311.00	77	(\$405,617.29)	\$11,301,693.71	-3.46%	Reason Code 2103523	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
10/28/13	12/13/13	This overtime and acceleration was incurred due to the un-timely issuance of 4 bulletins pertaining to discovered conditions within the plumbing wall, ADA clearances, and code compliance.				Discovered Conditions			\$24,658.81
									Project Total
									\$24,658.81
Williams Elementary School									
2013 Williams SEC	Broadway Electric	2013-25891-SEC	\$115,390.00	2	(\$8,255.00)	\$107,135.00	-7.15%	Reason Code 2537358	13-0227-PR6
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/03/13	12/11/13	Power and data for security station was mounted inside a stairwell, which violates code. Provide labor and materials to remove, salvage, and relocate data and power to corridor.				Error - Architect			\$2,745.00
									Project Total
									\$2,745.00
James B McPherson Elementary School									
2013 McPherson SEC	Broadway Electric	2013-24471-SEC	\$179,040.00	2	(\$26,250.00)	\$152,790.00	-14.66%	Reason Code 2537171	11-1214-PR4
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/11/13	12/11/13	In exchange for an extended PA date the contractor reduced the overall cost of the project.				Other			(\$17,500.00)
									Project Total
									(\$17,500.00)
James Otis School									
2013 Otis SEC	Broadway Electric	2013-24791-SEC	\$167,840.00	2	(\$33,000.00)	\$134,840.00	-19.66%	Reason Code 2537355	13-0227-PR6
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/11/13	12/12/13	In exchange for an extended PA date the contractor reduced the overall cost of the project.				ExcusableCompTime Ext			(\$22,000.00)
									Project Total
									(\$22,000.00)

February 2014

Date: 1/15/2014
Page: 8 of 8

These change order approval cycles range from 12/01/13 to 12/31/13

CPS

**Chicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Frederic Chopin School									
2013 Chopin SEC	Broadway Electric	2013-22721-SEC	\$123,090.00	2	(\$26,250.00)	\$96,840.00	-21.33%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions						Reason Code	
12/12/13	12/12/13	In exchange for an extended PA date the contractor reduced the overall cost of the project.						2537160	11-1214-PR4
								Owner Directed	(\$17,500.00)
								Project Total	(\$17,500.00)

Total Change Orders for this Period \$369,020.10

**AUTHORIZE THE EXTENSION OF THE AGREEMENT WITH CEDARCRESTONE, INCORPORATED
FOR THE HOSTED INFRASTRUCTURE WITH PEOPLESOFT**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve extending the agreement with CedarCrestone, Inc. to provide the necessary hosted Infrastructure for the PeopleSoft application deployment to Information & Technology Services at a total cost for the extension period not to exceed \$400,000.00. A written extension document is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to CedarCrestone, Inc. during the extension period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this extension is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 89824
CEDARCRESTONE, INC
1255 ALDERMAN DRIVE
ALPHARETTA, GA 30005
Sherie Monroe
877-302-5769

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services

125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Dibartolo, Mr. Phillip Brian

773-553-2641

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-1221-PR9 as amended by 06-0222-PR8 and 06-0426-PR16) in the amount of \$4,873,000.00 was for a term commencing January 1, 2006 and ending March 31, 2011, with the Board having two options to renew, each for a one year term. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 11-0223-PR5) for a term commencing April 1, 2011 and ending on March 31, 2012 and subsequently renewed again (authorized by Board Report 12-0222-PR17) for a term commencing April 1, 2012 and ending on March 31, 2013. The agreement was extended (authorized by Board Report 13-0403-PR8) for a term commencing April 1, 2013 and ending on March 31, 2014. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4-1.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being extended for five months commencing April 1, 2014 and ending August 31, 2014.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

CedarCrestone will continue to provide the necessary hardware, operating systems and database license for all tiers (web, application, and database) for all environments along with network connectivity. They will also provide database administration, UNIX, and Windows system administration including standard support and help desk services through its CedarCrestone Data Center. This also includes disaster recovery at their Disaster Recovery site for the production environment. CedarCrestone will perform performance testing and a third party security audit with mitigation. CedarCrestone will also provide migration support for the Board to facilitate the move of Peoplesoft infrastructure to Oracle OnDemand.

DELIVERABLES:

CedarCrestone will continue to provide the Board with supported hosted infrastructure and services for implementing the PeopleSoft application for the term of extension.

OUTCOMES:

CedarCrestone's services will result in the Board implementing the infrastructure required to implement the Human Capital initiative CPS @ Work with the PeopleSoft application.

COMPENSATION:

CedarCrestone shall be paid monthly upon invoicing in accordance with the pricing set forth in the extension agreement; total compensation for this extension period not to exceed the sum of \$400,000.00.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written extension document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the extension document. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this extension agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

The M/WBE goals for this contract include : 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a full waiver of the M/WBE participation goal for this contract as required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts be granted because the scope of the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund: 115 Charge to Information and Technology Services, 12500 FY14 \$240,000.00 FY15 \$240,000.00
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



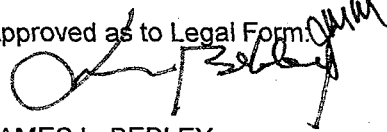
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0403-PR9
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH SCHOOL SPECIALTY FOR THE PURCHASE
OF CLASSROOM EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into an agreement with School Specialty for the purchase of classroom educational supplies for all schools, including charter schools, network offices and central offices departments at a total cost not to exceed ~~\$3,000,000.00~~ \$7,000,000.00 for the initial term. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This February 2014 amendment is necessary increase the authorized expenditures for an additional \$4,000,000.00. No amendment to the agreement is required.

Specification Number : 12-250053

Contract Administrator : Escareno, Miss Masocorro / 773-553-2284

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 26218
 SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC
 W6316 DESIGN DRIVE
 GREENVILLE, WI 54942-0000
 Sam Kuhlman
 888 388-3224

630 241 0810

USER INFORMATION :

Contact: 12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office
 125 South Clark Street 10th Floor
 Chicago, IL 60603
 Escareno, Miss Masocorro
 773-553-2280

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on April 4, 2013 and shall end on April 3, 2015. This agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for a period of twelve (12) months.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate agreement with 30 days written notice.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Vendor will provide classroom educational and associated supplies to schools, network offices and central office departments at prices specified in the agreement for the following categories: 1. General School, Language Arts, Teacher Resources and Social Studies; 2. Math and Science; 3. Art; and 4. Early Childhood.

OUTCOMES:

This purchase will result in the centralized procurement of Classroom Educational Supplies with a potential estimated cost savings of approximately 20% on all classroom educational supplies purchased by CPS.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total cost not to exceed the sum of ~~\$3,000,000~~ \$7,000,000.00 in aggregate.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following participation:

Total MBE 15%

Configuration Chicago
10 East Garfield Blvd.
Chicago, Illinois 60615
Contact: Arron Fulbright

Total WBE 5%

B & L Distributors, Inc.
7808 West College Drive, Suite 4NE
Palos Heights, Illinois 60463
Contact: Donna Alm

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Source of Funds: Various
Charge to various schools and central office departments
~~\$3,000,000~~ \$7,000,000
Fiscal Years FY2013, 2014 and 2015
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



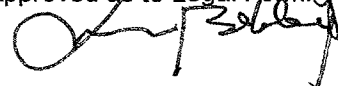
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form. 



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH W. W. GRAINGER, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND OPERATIONS ("MRO") SUPPLIES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. to provide Maintenance, Repair and Operations ("MRO") Supplies for all units at a total cost for the renewal period not to exceed \$5,000,000. A written renewal agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to W.W. Grainger, Inc. during the renewal period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

NJPA Bid Number: 102109

NJPA Contract Number: 102109-WWG

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 40011
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.
2356 SOUTH ASHLAND AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Peter Andronis
773 475-0251

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:

12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office

125 South Clark Street 10th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Hernandez, Miss Patricia

773-553-2280

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0123-PR11) in the amount of \$5,000,000 is for a term commencing on the date the agreement is signed and ending twelve (12) months thereafter (April 10, 2013 - April, 9, 2014), with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant an invitation for Bid issued by the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) per Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being extended for one year commencing April 10, 2014 and ending April 9, 2015.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Goods: MRO Supplies, such as, lightbulbs, air filters, gaskets, belts, screwdrivers, etc.
Total cost: Not to Exceed \$5,000,000

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

OUTCOMES:

This purchase will result in the centralized procurement of MRO supplies with a potential estimated cost savings of approximately 40% on all MRO supplies purchased by CPS.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$5,000,000.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE requirements for this contract are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE.

The Vendor has identified the following:

Total MBE - 25%

Excell Kaiser LLC
11240 Melrose Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Contact: Jnaet Kaiser

Total WBE - 5%

RAE Products & Chemicals Corp.
11638 S. Mayfield Ave.
Alsip, IL 60803
Contact: Donna Gruenberg

B & L Distributors, Inc.
7808 College Drive, Ste. 4NE
Palos Heights, IL 60463
Contact: Donna Alm

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds and Units
FY14 and FY15, \$5,000,000
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



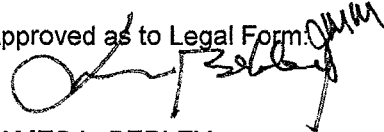
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

**AUTHORIZE FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH ELEVEN PRE-QUALIFIED VENDORS TO
PROVIDE CUSTOM PRINTING SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize final renewal agreements with eleven pre-qualified vendors to provide printing services to all departments and schools at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$6,000,000.00 in the aggregate. This Board Report also authorizes the assignment of the agreement with Wagner Printing Co. d/b/a Infocom Print to Vision Integrated Graphics, LLC as successor in interest. Written agreements exercising the options are currently being negotiated. No payments shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 60 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250006

Contract Administrator : Seanior, Miss Pamela Dorcas / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Contact: 12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Seanior, Miss Pamela Dorcas
773-553-2280

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-PR21) in the amount of \$6,000,000.00 are for a term commencing April 1, 2012 and ending March 31, 2014, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for two (2) years. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of the agreements are being extended for two (2) years commencing April 1, 2014 and ending March 31, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide printing services which includes: designing, layout, printing, digital printing, typesetting, sequential numbering, trimming, scoring, folding, collating, labeling, packaging, stitching, sewing, stapling, binding, drilling, perforating, perfect binding, side stitching, saddle stitching, spiral binding, shrink wrapping, delivery and storage on a short term basis. Vendors shall utilize state of the art equipment that will enable them to provide high quality print services in English and non-English languages such as Spanish, Polish, Chinese, and Arabic.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide custom printing services i.e., Bank Deposit Pads, Banners, Booklets, Brochures, Calendars, Educational Curriculum, Elementary and High School Diplomas, Flyers, Forms (Specialized), Pamphlets, Personalized Cashier's Receipt Pads, Posters, Report Cards, Reproduction Services, School Certificates, Signs, Specialized Envelopes, etc.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors services will result in competitive pricing and cost savings to the Board.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as specified in their renewal agreement; total amount not to exceed \$6,000,000.00 in the aggregate for all vendors.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program of Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Per Contract Goal method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Thus, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subject to compliance reviews on a contract-by-contract basis. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis and will adhere to the required goals of 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds

All Schools and Departments

\$6,000,000.00 FY15 and FY16

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:




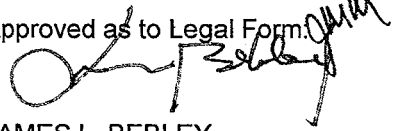
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form. 



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

1) Vendor # 20163
BERLAND PRINTING, INC. DBA BPI
PRINTING & DUPLICATING
3950 S. MORGAN ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60609
Robert Berland
773 822-0111
773-327-8666

Bberland@Berlandusa.Com

2) Vendor # 39605
FIDELITY PRINT COMMUNICATIONS
2829 S. 18TH AVENUE
BROADVIEW, IL 60155
Bernard Williams
708 343-6833
773-343-5061

Bernard.Williams@Fidelityprint.Com

3) Vendor # 55080
FULLLINE PRINTING, INC
361 WEST CHICAGO AVE
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Jeff Huhasz
312 642-8080
312-642-9271

Jeff@Fulllineprinting.Com

4) Vendor # 44218
GEM BUSINESS FORMS INC M
5942 S CENTRAL
CHICAGO, IL 60638
Katherine Owens
773 735-3300
773-735-4626

Gembusinessforms@Sbcglobal.Net

5) Vendor # 40473
K & M PRINTING CO., INC
1410 NORTH MEACHAM ROAD
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Michael S. Stobart
847 884-1100
847-884-1286

Mail@Kmprinting.Com

6) Vendor # 79068
LOWITZ + SONS
811 WEST EVERGREEN., STE 402
CHICAGO, IL 60642
Jeffrey Lowitz
312 337-2390 x 31
312-337-2409

Jeff@Lowitzandsons.Com

7) Vendor # 14360
OFFICE DEPOT
6600 NORTH MILITARY TRAIL
BOCA RATON, FL 33496
Bob Peluso
800 651-4624
630-653-2595

Bob.Peluso@Officedepot.Com

8) Vendor # 31975
STAPLES CONTRACTS & COMMERCIAL,
INC
665 WEST NORTH AVE., STE 200
LOMBARD, IL 60148
Dennis Nyhan
630 222-8266
508-305-3738

Dennis.Nyhan@Staples.Com

9)

Vendor # 91502
VISION INTEGRATED GRAPHICS, LLC
1
208 S. JEFFERSON
CHICAGO, IL 60661
Matthew M. Wagner
312 373-6300
312-373-6309

Matt@Wpco.Com

10)

Vendor # 99111
CALDWELL LETTER SERVICE, INC.
4500 S. KOLIN AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60632
Patricia K. Perry
312 455-0700
773-455-0717

Pperry@CIs4mail.Com

11)

Vendor # 36951
D&D BUSINESS, INC DBA DDI PRINTING
10S428 CARRINGTON CIRCLE
BURR RIDGE, IL 60527
Darmi Parikh
630 734-1455
630-734-1476

Darmi@Ddimage.Com

**AUTHORIZE THE FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH OFFICE DEPOT FOR STANDARD
PRINTING SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize exercising the option to renew the agreement with Office Depot to provide business cards, letterhead, letterhead envelopes, meal tickets, purchase orders, two-part carbonless forms, three-part carbonless forms, one-sided copying and two-sided copying for all departments and schools at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$300,000.00. A written agreement exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Office Depot during the option period prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 11-250037

Contract Administrator : Seanior, Miss Pamela Dorcas / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 14360
OFFICE DEPOT
2200 OLD GERMANTOWN RD.
DELRAY BEACH, FL 33445
Bob Peluso
630 605-8497

Bob.Peluso@Officedepot.Com

USER INFORMATION :

Contact: 12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Seanior, Miss Pamela Dorcas
773-553-2280

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-PR20) in the amount of \$300,000.00 is for a term commencing April 25, 2012 and ending April 24, 2014, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for twenty-four months. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for twenty-four (24) months commencing April 25, 2014 and ending April 24, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will provide business cards (one-sided), letterhead, letterhead envelopes, meal tickets, purchase orders, two-part (one sided) carbonless forms, three-part (one-sided) carbonless forms, one-sided copying and two-sided copying to all schools and departments.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide business cards (one-sided), letterhead, letterhead envelopes, meal tickets, purchase orders, two-part (one sided) carbonless forms, three-part (one-sided) carbonless forms, one-sided copying and two-sided copying.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor services will result in cost savings for the Board.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$300,000.00.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE goals for this agreement included: 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following:

Total MBE - 15%

SPC Consulting, LLC
737 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 1925
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Contact: Craig Solomon

Total WBE - 5%

Consolidated Printing Company
5942 W. Northwest Highway
Chicago, Illinois 60631
Contact: Marilyn Jones

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds

All Schools and Departments
\$300,000.00, FY15 and FY16
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



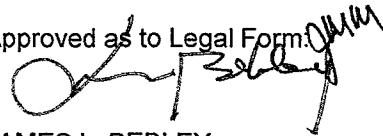
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH ARAMARK EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, LLC D/B/A/
ARAMARK EDUCATION K-12 FOR CUSTODIAL SERVICES**

THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Aramark Educational Services, LLC d/b/a/ Aramark Education K-12 to provide custodial services to the Department of Facilities at a total cost not to exceed \$260,300,000. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by the Vendor and no payment shall be made to the Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250050

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 96765
ARAMARK EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,
LLC DBA ARAMARK EDUCATION K-12
1101 MARKET ST.
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19107
Don Janous
800 999-8989

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:
12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office

125 South Clark Street 10th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Norgren, Mrs. Leslie

773-553-2280

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on March 1, 2014 and shall end February 28, 2017. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 60 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will supply all equipment, supplies, and labor (supervision, training, and management) necessary to provide custodial services for all schools, excluding a group of pre-selected schools which will be managed separately. Custodial services includes management of Board custodians, who will receive training and supervision by Vendor.

Vendor will also provide a custodial call-center to serve CPS schools to manage work order requests and respond to emergencies. Vendor will ensure the optimal operation of the facilities and maintenance of the Board's Standard Cleaning Specifications. These specifications are consistent with delivering services at a Level 2 standard for APPA ratings.

Vendor shall provide custodians to engage in nighttime deep cleaning along with daytime cleaning.

Vendor shall provide a manager to ensure delivery of Services and proper supervision of employees. Manager has responsibility for managing all functions, providing necessary reports, managing budgets, acting in a fiduciary capacity for protection and maintenance of equipment, serving as a relationship manager on behalf of the provider and proposing new cost savings or efficiency projects. This is not intended to be an all inclusive description of duties, but is providing insight to the Board's minimum expectations.

DELIVERABLES:

- 1) Reduce CPS's custodial services cost while maintaining a high standard of service and quality.
- 2) Ensure consistency and timely delivery of services.
- 3) Continuously improve quality and service levels and drive year-over-year cost reductions.
- 4) Eliminate inefficiencies.
- 5) Establish common standards for service across the District.
- 6) Better align vendor interests with CPS's interests.
- 7) Implement industry-best practices and technology enhancements, where applicable.

LEASE OF SPACE: The Board authorizes the lease of space in CPS facilities to the Vendor and delegates authority to the Chief Administrative Officer and General Counsel to negotiate the terms and conditions of the lease.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor will provide custodial services which will result in an enhanced learning environment across the district at an improved cost structure. There will be a consistent cleanliness standard across the district. A call center will provide improved response time and visibility to school administrators. School administrators will have more resources to focus on instruction and family and community engagement.

Managing custodial services through Vendor is more cost effective than using our current system since they will infuse best in class technology to improve cleanliness of the schools with less manpower. Supplies will be purchased and inventoried using national leverage to reduce cost and drive standardization across the district.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be compensated as specified in the agreement, total compensation not to exceed the sum of \$260,300,000 for a three (3) year term.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written custodial services agreement and lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the custodial services agreement and lease agreement. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Programs for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) Participation in Goods and Services and Construction Contracts, the overall M/WBE District goals for this award are 30% total MBE and 7% WBE. The selected vendor has scheduled the following participation for their awarded category.

74% of Total Contract Value With:

Total MBE: 44%

UBM Facility Services
165 East Street
Carol Stream, IL 60188

Total Facility Maintenance, Inc. Cleaning Company
615 Wheat Lane, Ste. C
Wood Dale, IL 60191

Total WBE: 30%

We Clean Maintenance and Supplies, Inc.
7545 W. 99th St.
Bridgeview, IL 60455

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Charge to Facilities Department
Fund 230
FY14, FY15, FY16, FY17 not to exceed \$260,300,000.00
Future funding is contingent on appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



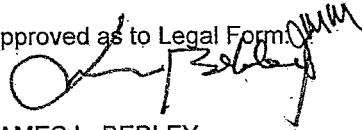
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



Tom Tyrrell
Chief Operating Officer

Approved as to Legal Form



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH SODEXOMAGIC, LLC FOR INTEGRATED FACILITY
MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with SodexoMAGIC, LLC to provide fully integrated facility services to the Department of Facilities at a total cost not to exceed \$80,000,000. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250050

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 99426
SODEXOMAGIC, LLC
9801 WASHINGTON BLVD.
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20878
John Klopstein
301 987-4270

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:
12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office

125 South Clark Street 10th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Norgren, Mrs. Leslie

773-553-2280

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on March 1, 2014 and shall end February 28, 2017. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 60 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will perform full integrated facilities management across a pre-selected group of schools. Currently 33 schools have been identified, but the number of schools may fluctuate over the term of the contract. Vendor will manage custodial services, engineering services, various trades, landscaping, snow removal and pest control for the pre-selected schools. Vendor will provide a consolidated data solution and a call center for the entire district (which will include the 33 pre-selected schools and schools outside the pre-selected schools). The consolidated data solution will manage other facilities management services providers across the entire district to ensure consistent delivery of service and establish a single

point of contact for Principals. The call center will also manage other facilities management services providers across the entire district, excluding custodial services in schools outside the 33 pre-selected schools.

Vendor will be responsible for regularly assessing the conditions of the buildings, equipment, and systems; developing and implementing building operations, preventive maintenance, and establishing capital plan recommendations necessary to maintain, preserve, and keep the premises in good condition. As part of these responsibilities the Vendor will:

- 1) Invest in system upgrades and repairs which will improve and ensure the efficient performance of building automation systems and reduce overall energy spend with targeted upgrades;
- 2) Provide professional development for all CPS Board engineering employees to enhance their skills and improve productivity.
- 3) Ensure the quality of work performed and reduce the costs within the operational areas through the call center.
- 4) Create a partnership structure with CPS that will generate the necessary savings and framework for a gainsharing approach that offsets the cost of the data solution and call center.

DELIVERABLES:

Full integrated facility management for 33 pre-selected schools, including custodial services, engineering services, various trades, landscaping, snow removal and pest control.

Call center for the entire district for quick responses to school needs (excluding custodial services in schools outside pre-selected schools).

Consolidated data solution for the entire district.

Buildings cleaned to a level 2 APPA standard.

Best in class technology, equipment and training.

Comprehensive asset inventories.

Strong data systems to empower CPS to make data-driven long term financial decisions.

LEASE OF SPACE: The Board authorizes the lease of space in CPS facilities to the Vendor and delegates authority to the Chief Administrative Officer and General Counsel to negotiate the terms and conditions of the lease.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor will provide the skills and experience needed to manage every aspect of facility management to a group of pre-selected schools using cutting-edge building monitoring technology which provide data driven decision by CPS, such as repair vs. replacement of assets. The benefits and outcomes to CPS are:

- 1) Cost Efficiency - By managing services under one umbrella, costs will be managed more effectively.
- 2) Consistency - Establishing one standard level of services for all schools will result in consistent service across the District.
- 3) Improved Productivity - The ability to share resources and management will create enhanced levels of productivity.
- 4) Professional Development - CPS FM employees will receive comprehensive training and development on an ongoing basis to enhance their skills and the services they provide to the schools.
- 5) Communication - Vendor will coordinate many different service providers, the communication process will be simplified and more sophisticated communication tools will be created.
- 6) Turnkey/Convenience - Principals, staff, and CPS Leadership will quickly connect with the right person and resolve problems with a "turnkey" solution.
- 7) Responsiveness - Principals and their teams will have a high level of confidence that their FM Partner will respond quickly and efficiently.
- 8) Accountability - One partner will manage all processes and will be responsible for the program results.
- 9) Program Quality - The end result will be enhanced program quality that provides a safer, attractive more comfortable learning environment for all students.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be compensated as specified in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$80,000,000, for the three (3) year term.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Programs for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) Participation in Goods and Services and Construction Contracts, the overall M/WBE District goals for this award are 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE. The selected vendor has scheduled the following participation for their awarded category.

57% of Total Contract Value With:

Total MBE: 50%

RJB Properties, Inc.
1229 N. Branch, Ste. 212 B
Chicago, IL 60622

Total WBE: 7%

Christy Webber and Company
2900 W. Ferdinand St.
Chicago, IL 60612

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Charge to Facilities Department
Fund 230
FY14, FY15, FY16, FY17 not to exceed \$80,000,000
Future year funding is contingent on budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



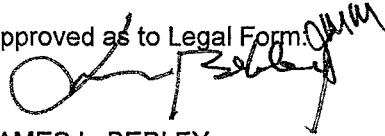
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY
General Counsel

AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0425-OP2
AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0125-OP1
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT(S) WITH THE
CITY OF CHICAGO TO OBTAIN FUNDING/REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF
A NEW JONES COLLEGE PREPARATORY HIGH SCHOOL AND TO EXCHANGE LAND**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

The purpose of this Board Report is to: (1) Authorize the Law Department and Chief Administrative Officer ("CAO") to negotiate and execute an Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") with the City of Chicago ("City") to obtain a maximum of \$114,641,656 in Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") to reimburse the Board for the cost to construct the new Jones College Preparatory High School ("Funding for Jones"); (2) Authorize the Board's acceptance of a 99 year ground lease plus option to purchase for \$1 the Read Dunning Property ("Read-Dunning Property") from the City for future educational and related uses; (3) Authorize the transfer of the former Near North High School Property ("Near North") to the City for public housing in accordance with the City's obligations under the Cabrini-Green Consent Decree; and (4) Authorize the transfer of the vacant Washburne High School Site ("Washburne") to the City for public use. The property exchanges and leases are authorized by the Local Government Property Transfer Act 50 ILCS 605/0.01, et.seq. ("LGPTA") provided the City finds that the properties will be used for public purposes. The information relating to the proposed IGA and property transfers/exchanges is as follows:

This February 2014 Board Report is necessary to add an additional parcel, the "Ickes property" (defined below) to the land exchange transaction.

<p>PARTIES: Board of Education of the City of Chicago 125 S. Clark Street Chicago, IL 60603 Contact: Chief Operating Officer Phone: 773-553-2900</p>	<p>City of Chicago 121 N. LaSalle St. Room 1003 Chicago, IL 60602 Contact: Robert McKenna Assistant Commissioner Dept. of Housing & Econ. Dev. Phone: 312-744-5892</p>
---	--

CITY'S REIMBURSEMENT OF THE BOARD'S COST TO CONSTRUCT NEW JONES HIGH SCHOOL.

On July 27, 2011, the Board adopted Resolution 10-0727-RS2 requesting the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") to design and construct a new Jones High School. The current projected construction cost for the New Jones High School is \$119,941,656. The City of Chicago ("City") has agreed to reimburse the Board for the construction of the new Jones High School from the Near South TIF for an amount not to exceed \$114,641,656 before December 31, 2014 ("Funding for Jones").

PROPERTY TRANSFERS PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROPERTY TRANSFER ACT.

BYRD SCHOOL 99 YEAR LEASE: On March 24, 2010 the Board approved Board Report 10-0324-OP6 authorizing a 99 year lease of the Byrd School Property located at 363 W. Hill Street to the City in consideration of the City's agreement to provide TIF Funding for the construction of the new Jones High School. The Board Report further provided that in the event the City did not provide TIF funding for the construction of the new Jones High School by December 31, 2014, the Board would have the option of receiving the appraised value of Byrd School or \$5,300,000 plus interest from the date of the Lease. The 99 year Lease has been executed and possession of the Byrd School was transferred to the City on October 20, 2010.

As additional consideration for Funding for Jones, the City proposes the following property transfers and lease under the Local Government Property Transfer Act. The transfers are subject to prior passage of ordinances declaring that it is necessary and/or convenient to acquire the property(ies) for a public use. The conveyances shall close simultaneously, unless the City and the Board agree to non-simultaneous closings and Jones High School shall have the right to use Near North for athletic programs, events and competition until the new Jones High School is completed or September 30, 2013 whichever is earlier. If required, the Board may continue to use Near North thereafter, unless the City is required to vacate or

demolish Near North pursuant to the Cabrini-Green Consent Decree. After title to Near North is conveyed to the City, the Board shall only be obligated to maintain those portions of Near North that it uses.

READ DUNNING - 99 YEAR LEASE PLUS OPTION TO PURCHASE FOR \$1: The City proposes to lease to the Board approximately 19 acres of land at the northeast corner of Oak Park Avenue and Irving Park Avenue in the Read Dunning Redevelopment Area for 99 years with an option to purchase the property for \$1. The Read Dunning Property is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto. The Read Dunning Lease requires the Board to use the property for public purposes on or before September 11, 2017 as required under Public Act 095-0604 or title to the Read Dunning property may revert to the State of Illinois. The Board will use the Read Dunning property for public educational and related uses and declares that it is necessary and convenient to lease the Read Dunning Property from the City for 99 years, including an option to purchase the property for \$1. The lease for the Read Dunning Property cannot be executed without the approval of the Chief Administrative Officer.

NEAR NORTH HIGH SCHOOL PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED BY THE PBC TO THE CITY ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD: The City has asked the Board to direct the PBC to convey former Near North Career Metropolitan High School at 1450 N. Larrabee ("Near North") to the City. The PBC holds title to the Near North property in trust for the Board and the Board uses the property pursuant to a lease with the PBC. The City represents that it will use the Near North property for the construction of replacement public housing and other public amenities as required in the Cabrini-Green Consent Decree entered in Case No. 96 C 06949, United States District Court, Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division.

Near North is approximately 9.77 acres and improved with a two story high school including athletic facilities. Near North is legally described on Exhibit B. Jones High School ("Jones") currently uses Near North for athletic programs, events and competitions because the existing Jones High School does not have athletic facilities. Jones will have the right to continue using Near North for athletic programs, events and competitions until the new Jones High School is completed or September 30, 2013 whichever is earlier. Thereafter, the City will allow the Board to use Near North unless the City is required to vacate or demolish Near North pursuant to the Cabrini-Green Consent Decree. After the new Jones High School is completed, the Board will not need Near North for school purposes. The appraised value for the Near North property is \$16,400,000 to \$20,640,000 "as is."

WASHBURNE PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED BY THE BOARD TO THE CITY: The City has asked the Board to convey the former Washburne Trade School Property at the southwest corner of 31st Street and Kedzie ("Washburne") for public use. Washburne is a vacant 10.8 acre site, legally described on Exhibit C. The Board has no present or anticipated use for Washburne. The appraised value for the Washburne property is \$4,700,000.

ICKES PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED BY THE CHA TO THE BOARD: The City has asked the CHA to convey the former Harold Ickes Homes and William Green Homes site ("Ickes") to the City as additional consideration for the conveyance of Near North from the Board to the CHA. The City will take title from the CHA and then transfer title to the Board. The Ickes property is located at 2280-58 S. State and 2301-57 S. Dearborn, legally described on Exhibit D. The site is currently vacant. On April 24, 2013, the Board adopted Resolution 13-0424-RS3 authorizing the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") to design and construct a new turf athletic field on the Ickes property. The athletic field will be used by Jones High School and National Teachers Academy.

SCHOOL USE: The Board declares that it is necessary and/or convenient for it to lease for 99 years with an option to purchase for \$1 the Read Dunning property described on Exhibit A for public educational and related uses. The Board declares it has no present or anticipated school use for the former Washburne property described on Exhibit C and no future school use for the Near North property described on Exhibit B after the new Jones High School is completed.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the Law Department and the Chief Administrative Officer ("CAO") to negotiate with the City on behalf of the Board, the terms of the Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA"), including indemnification, to secure a maximum of \$114,641,656 in TIF Funds before December 31, 2014 as reimbursement for the costs to construct the new Jones High School. The Board hereby authorizes the CAO to execute such agreements and all documents in furtherance of the IGA, including

a lease or other agreement with the City to enable Jones to use Near North after the property is conveyed to the City. Authorize the General Counsel and the Chief Financial Officer to perform all actions necessary to secure and obtain maximum funding and reimbursement from the City for the construction of the new Jones High School. Authorize the Board's President and Secretary and the Mayor of the City of Chicago to execute all conveyance documents required to convey the Washburne property described on Exhibit C to the City and to accept a lease plus option to purchase for \$1 the Read Dunning Property described on Exhibit A from the City. Authorize the PBC to convey the Board's interest in the Near North property described in Exhibit B to the City and to remove the Near North property from the lease between the Board and the PBC, subject to the Board's use of Near North's athletic facilities until the completion of the new Jones High School or September 30, 2013 whichever occurs first. Authorize the CAO to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the property exchanges, use agreements and leases, the IGA, and to receive maximum reimbursement from the City for the Board's costs to construct the new Jones High School.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: None.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

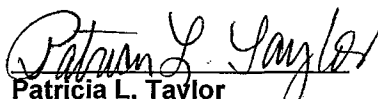
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

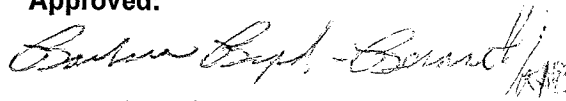
Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-P02), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The Agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

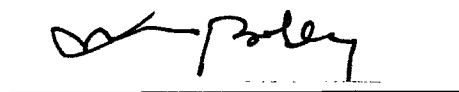

Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:



James L. Bebley
General Counsel

EXHIBIT A

**READ DUNNING PROPERTY TO BE LEASED BY THE CITY TO THE BOARD FOR 99 YEARS,
INCLUDING AN OPTION TO PURCHASE THE PROPERTY FOR \$1
FOR EDUCATIONAL AND RELATED PURPOSES.**

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: THAT PART OF THE SOUTH FRACTIONAL 1/2 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE INDIAN BOUNDARY LINE, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD, BEING A LINE 33.00 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18, WITH THE EAST LINE OF NORTH OAK PARK AVENUE AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED JANUARY 11, 1935 AS DOCUMENT 11544080 (THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18 HAS A BEARING OF SOUTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST FOR THIS LEGAL DESCRIPTION); THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF NORTH OAK PARK AVENUE, 83.09 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE IN SAID LINE; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF NORTH OAK PARK AVENUE, BEING A CURVED LINE CONVEX NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2437.50 FEET, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 624.09 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH A LINE 733.00 FEET NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18 SOUTH OF THE INDIAN BOUNDARY LINE; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LAST DESCRIBED PARALLEL LINE, BEING ALSO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE PARCEL OF LAND KNOWN AS THE CEMETERY GROUNDS ON THE COUNTY FARM, 29.46 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18 SOUTH OF THE INDIAN BOUNDARY LINE THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID LAST DESCRIBED EAST LINE, BEING ALSO THE EAST LINE OF THE CEMETERY GROUNDS ON THE COUNTY FARM, 59.08 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH A LINE 792.08 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LAST DESCRIBED PARALLEL LINE, 353.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 29 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST, 329.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST, 198.01 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH A LINE 1276.08 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LAST DESCRIBED PARALLEL LINE, 528.84 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH A LINE 181.60 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, WEST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE FORMER CENTER LINE OF THE RAILROAD TRACK OF THE CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST. PAUL AND PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LAST DESCRIBED PARALLEL LINE, 470.08 FEET TO A LINE 773.00 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD, SAID NORTH LINE OF IRVING PARK ROAD BEING A LINE 33.00 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST PARALLEL WITH SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD, 301.34 FEET TO A LINE DRAWN AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD FROM A POINT ON SAID NORTH LINE, 690.80 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF NORTH OAK PARK AVENUE AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED JANUARY 11, 1935 AS DOCUMENT 11544080; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LAST

14-0226-OP1

DESCRIBED RIGHT ANGLE LINE, 583.00 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH A LINE 190.00 FEET, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES, NORTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LAST DESCRIBED PARALLEL LINE (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS LINE "A"), 12.76 FEET TO A POINT 381.00 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID LINE "A", WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF SAID LINE "A" WITH A LINE 181.60 FEET, AS MEASURED RADIALLY, WESTERLY OF AND CONCENTRIC WITH THE FORMER CENTER LINE OF THE RAILROAD TRACK OF THE CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE. ST. PAUL AND PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID LINE "A", 190.00 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD, 703.56 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS EXCEPTING THEREFROM NORTH NORMANDY AVENUE OPENED BY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION RECORDED ON NOVEMBER 1, 2010 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1030544015.

COMMON ADDRESS: NORTHEAST CORNER OF WEST IRVING PARK ROAD AND
NORTH OAK PARK AVENUE

PIN: PART OF PIN: 13-18-409-081

ACREAGE/SIZE: APPROX.758,201.60 SQUARE FEET OR 17.40 ACRES

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION
UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE REPORT**

EXHIBIT B

**NEAR NORTH HIGH SCHOOL PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED*
BY THE PBC (FOR THE BOARD) TO THE CITY.**

***CONVEYANCE SUBJECT TO A LEASE OR OTHER AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY PERMITTING JONES HIGH SCHOOL TO USE NEAR NORTH'S FACILITIES FOR ATHLETIC PROGRAMS, EVENTS AND COMPETITIONS UNTIL THE NEW JONES HIGH SCHOOL IS COMPLETED OR SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST. THEREAFTER, THE CITY WILL ALLOW BOARD TO USE NEAR NORTH UNLESS THE CITY IS REQUIRED TO VACATE OR DEMOLISH NEAR NORTH PURSUANT TO THE CABRINI-GREEN CONSENT DECREE.**

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL 1: LOTS 139, 141, 143, 144, 145 (EXCEPT PARTS TAKEN FOR STREETS), ALSO LOT 137 (EXCEPT PART TAKEN FOR STREET), ALL IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN THE NORTH WEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO

PARCEL 2:
LOTS 3 AND 4, INCLUSIVE, (EXCEPT PARTS TAKEN FOR STREET), IN W. S. JOHNSON'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 138, IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

PARCEL 3:
LOTS 5 TO 7, INCLUSIVE, (EXCEPT PARTS TAKEN FOR STREET), IN COUNTY CLERK'S DIVISION OF LOTS 140 AND 142 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 4:
LOTS 1 TO 4, INCLUSIVE, (EXCEPT PARTS TAKEN FOR STREET), IN OWNERS RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 142 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 5:
LOTS 5 TO 17, INCLUSIVE, (EXCEPT PARTS TAKEN FOR STREETS AND ALLEYS), IN HINSCHKE'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 146 AND 148 AND SUB-LOT 1 OF LOT 149 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 6:
LOTS 1 TO 9, INCLUSIVE, IN EICH'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 147 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 7:
THAT PART OF LOTS 1 AND 2 IN W. S. JOHNSON'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 138 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN THE NORTH WEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN LYING NORTHERLY AND NORTHEASTERLY OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED LINES: COMMENCING AT THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID LOT 1, BEING THE SOUTH WEST CORNER OF LOT 137 IN AFORESAID BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION, THENCE WEST IN THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID LOT 137 EXTENDED WEST, A DISTANCE OF 16.08 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY IN A LINE PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID

14-0226-0P1

LOTS 1 AND 2 TO A POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO

PARCEL 8:

LOTS 1 TO 5 (EXCEPT PARTS TAKEN FOR STREETS) IN BULMAN'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 165 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 9:

LOTS 1 TO 9, INCLUSIVE, AND THE EAST 10 FEET OF LOT 10 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 168 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 10:

THE SOUTH 1/2 OF VACATED WEST WEED STREET LYING EASTERLY OF NORTH OGDEN AVENUE AND WEST OF NORTH LARRABEE STREET IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO

PARCEL 11:

LOTS 1 AND 5 (EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID LOTS TAKEN FOR STREETS) IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF LOT 167 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

THAT PART OF LOT 166 LYING EASTERLY OF THE EASTERLY LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

PARCEL 13:

THAT PART OF LOTS 1 AND 2 LYING EAST OF THE EAST LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE IN BAUM'S SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST 15 FEET OF LOT 10 AND ALL OF LOT 11 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 168 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, ALSO THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 AND THE SOUTH 22 FEET OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF LOT 167 IN SAID BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, IN SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED AUGUST 14, 1915 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 5691517, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO

PARCEL 14:

ALL OF WEST SIEBENS PLACE AS OPENED BY CONDEMNATION PROCEEDING BY SUPERIOR COURT NO. 92859 DATED JULY 31, 1884 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: THE NORTH 16 FEET OF THE SOUTH 23 FEET OF LOT 137; THE WESTERLY 10 FEET OF LOT 137 EXCEPT THE NORTH 16 FEET OF THE SOUTH 23 FEET THEREOF; THE WESTERLY 10 FEET OF LOT 139, 141 AND 143; THE NORTHEASTERLY 10 FEET OF LOTS 140, 142 AND 144; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 10 FEET OF THAT PART OF LOT 138 LYING NORTHERLY OF THE NORTH LINE, EXTENDED WEST, OF THE SOUTH 7 FEET OF LOT 137, ALL IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN THE NORTH WEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO

THE SOUTHWESTERLY 10 FEET OF LOT 16 IN HINSCHER'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 146 AND 148 AND SUB-LOT 1 OF LOT 149 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO AFOREMENTIONED,

ALSO

THAT PART OF LOT 145 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO AFOREMENTIONED, WHICH LIES SOUTHWESTERLY OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY 10 FEET OF LOT 16 IN HINSCHER'S SUBDIVISION AFOREMENTIONED, PRODUCED SOUTHEASTERLY TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 145;

ALSO

THE NORTHEASTERLY 10 FEET OF RESERVE "B" IN HINSCHER'S SUBDIVISION AFOREMENTIONED;

ALSO

THAT PART OF THE NORTHWESTERLY-SOUTHEASTERLY 10-FOOT PUBLIC ALLEY LYING BETWEEN LOTS 15 AND 16; TOGETHER WITH ALL OF THE NORTHEASTERLY-SOUTHWESTERLY 9-FOOT PUBLIC ALLEY AND 3.0 FOOT STRIP KNOWN AS RESERVE "B" (EXCEPT THE NORTHEASTERLY 10 FEET THEREOF) LYING SOUTHEASTERLY OF LOTS 9 TO 15, BOTH INCLUSIVE; AND THAT PART OF THE NORTHWESTERLY-SOUTHEASTERLY 12-FOOT PUBLIC ALLEY LYING BETWEEN LOT 9 AND LOTS 5 TO 8, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND LYING SOUTHEASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM A POINT ON THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF LOT 6, WHICH IS 39.15 FEET SOUTHEASTERLY OF THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 5 TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 17 WHICH IS 10.69 FEET EAST OF THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF LOT 17, ALL IN HINSCHER'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 146 AND 148 AND SUB-LOT 1 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO AFOREMENTIONED IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO

PARCEL 15:

THE STRIP OF LAND MARKED "3 FOOT RESERVE B" ON PLAT OF HINSCHER'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 146, 148 AND SUB-LOT 1 OF LOT 149 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, AFOREMENTIONED, (EXCEPT FROM SAID STRIP THE NORTHEASTERLY 10 FEET) IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 16:

LOTS 11 THROUGH 17 AND THAT PART OF LOTS 9 AND 10 LYING WEST OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE, ALSO THAT PART OF LOTS 6, 7, 8, 9 AND 10 LYING WITHIN THE NORTHWESTERLY 1/2 OF OGDEN AVENUE, AS OPENED IN BULMAN'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 165 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 17:

THAT PART OF LOT 166 LYING WEST OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE, ALSO THAT PART OF SAID LOT 166 LYING WITHIN THE NORTHWESTERLY 1/2 OF OGDEN AVENUE, AS OPENED, IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 18:

THAT PART OF LOT 2 LYING WEST OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE, ALSO THAT PART OF SAID LOT 2 LYING WITHIN THE NORTHWESTERLY 1/2 OF OGDEN AVENUE, AS OPENED, IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF LOT 167 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 49 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

14-0226-OP1

PARCEL 19:

THAT PART OF LOT 1 LYING WEST OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE, ALSO THAT PART OF SAID LOT 1 LYING WITHIN THE NORTHWESTERLY 1/2 OF OGDEN AVENUE, AS OPENED, IN CHRISTOPH F. BAUM'S SUBDIVISION OF PARTS OF LOTS 167 AND 168 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 20:

LOT 17 AND THAT PART OF LOTS 15 AND 16 LYING WEST OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF OGDEN AVENUE, ALSO THAT PART OF LOTS 13, 14, 15 AND 16 LYING WITHIN THE NORTHWESTERLY 1/2 OF OGDEN AVENUE, AS OPENED, IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 168 IN BUTTERFIELD'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 21:

THAT PART OF THE EAST 15 FEET OF NORTH FRONTIER STREET LYING NORTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF WEST BLACKHAWK STREET EXTENDED WEST, AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF WEST WEED STREET (ALSO KNOWN AS ALASKA STREET), EXTENDED WEST, IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 22:

ALL THAT PART OF WEST WEED STREET (ALSO KNOWN AS ALASKA STREET) LYING WEST OF THE WESTERLY LINE OF NORTH OGDEN AVENUE, AS OPENED AND EAST OF THE EAST LINE OF NORTH FRONTIER STREET, EXTENDED NORTH, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

COMMON ADDRESS: 1450 NORTH LARRABEE

PIN NO. 17-04-106-001 through 17-04-106-014; 17-04-107-005 through 17-04-107-015
17-04-119-001 through 17-04-119-024; 17-04-119-039; 17-04-119-041;
17-04-120-001 through 023; 17-04-120-025

ACREAGE: 9.77 ACRES

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION
UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE REPORT**

EXHIBIT C

WASHBURNE PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED BY THE BOARD TO THE CITY

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION WHICH IS 747.76 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE WEST PARALLEL TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 528.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 30.00 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 777.76 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 528.12 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE WEST PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 99.85 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 777.76 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 627.97 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 34.89 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE WEST PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 43.88 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 35.37 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE WEST PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 32.15 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 848.02 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 704.00 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, A DISTANCE OF 10.19 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 858.02 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 705.28 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTH, A DISTANCE OF 29.26 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 887.28 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 705.90 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE WEST PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 6.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 9.80 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 897.08 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 711.87 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONVEX TO THE SOUTHWEST WITH A RADIUS OF 796.14 FEET, A DISTANCE OF 109.69 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 924.23 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 818.08 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, A DISTANCE OF 106.35 FEET TO A POINT WHICH IS 957.60 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION AND 919.08 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE WEST PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHLINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 54.12 FEET TO A POINT ON A LINE DRAWN PERPENDICULAR TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 35 AND RUNNING THROUGH A POINT ON SAID NORTH LINE WHICH IS 974.06 FEET WEST OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID PERPENDICULAR LINE 242.32 FEET TO A LINE DRAWN 133.00 FEET SOUTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 35; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 97.42 FEET TO LINE DRAWN 57.00 FEET (BY RECTANGULAR MEASURE) EAST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE EAST FACE OF AN EXISTING BUILDING; THENCE NORTH 0 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 01 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 133.00 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 35; THENCE NORTH 90 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 1071.98 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 586.59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE NORTH 33 FEET AND THE EAST 33 FEET THEREOF, TAKEN FOR STREETS, EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE CORNER CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF

14-0226-OP1

CHICAGO FOR STREET PURPOSES ON FEBRUARY 25, 1974 AND RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 22636686, SUBJECT HOWEVER, TO THE FOLLOWING: (A) PERPETUAL EASEMENT FOR A SANITARY DISTRICT OF CHICAGO SEWER BY GRANT RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 10012620 AND BY GRANT RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 10048604; AND (B) LICENSE TO AIR REDUCTION SALES COMPANY TO CONNECT WITH AND TO USE GRANTOR'S SEWER SYSTEM GRANTED IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 12332291 AND DOCUMENT NO. 12332292.

AREA = 470,812.8 SQUARE FEET OR 10.80837 ACRES
COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 3100 S. KEDZIE AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
(SOUTHWEST CORNER OF 31ST STREET AND KEDZIE AVENUE.
PIN NO. 16-35-201-012-0000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION
UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE REPORT**

EXHIBIT D

**ICKES PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED FROM THE CHA TO THE BOARD
(CHA TO CONVEY TO THE CITY, CITY TO TRANSFER TO THE BOARD)**

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

**LOTS 1 THRU 48, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 9 UHLICH AND MUHLKE'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO,
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF EAST 1/2 OF NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP
39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.**

**ALL OF THE VACATED ALLEYS LYING WITHIN BLOCK 9 IN SAID UHLICH AND MUHLKE'S ADDITION
TO CHICAGO.**

PIN: 17-28-217-033-0000
17-28-217-034-0000
17-28-217-035-0000
17-28-217-036-0000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION
UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE REPORT**

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
ARCHITECTURE, CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING TECHNICAL CHARTER SCHOOL
("ACE TECH") FOR THE FORMER TERRELL BUILDING, 5410 S STATE ST**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School (ACE Tech)** for the former Terrell building, building located at 5410 South State Street in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School
5410 South State Street
Chicago, Illinois 60609
Contact: Marvin Talley
Phone: (773) 548-8705 / Email: mtalley@acetechnical.org

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall be the sole occupant of the former Terrell building, located 5410 South State Street as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX3.

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

TERM: The term of the lease renewal shall be 2 years, commencing on September 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2016. The original lease term, authorized by Board Report 04-0922-OP7, commenced on September 1, 2004, and ends August 31, 2014. If the charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall be responsible for determining if some or all operating services shall be obtained from CPS or from a third party. If the charter does not choose a third party, CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

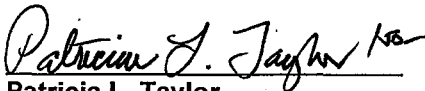
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

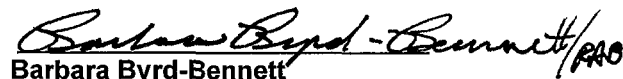
Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

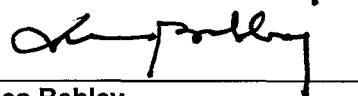
Approved for Consideration:


Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:


James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS
(NOBLE STREET CHARTER SCHOOL-CHICAGO BULLS COLLEGE PREP CAMPUS)
FOR THE FORMER CREGIER BUILDING, 2040 W ADAMS ST**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for the former Cregier School building located at 2040 West Adams Street in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Noble Network of Charter Schools
2040 West Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60612
Contact: Michael Madden
Phone: (773) 534-7599 / mmadden@noblenetwork.org

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall be the sole occupant of the former Cregier School building, located at 2040 West Adams Street in Chicago as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by the Board on December 17, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 08-1217-EX07).

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

TERM: The term of the lease renewal shall be 7 years, commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2021. The original lease term, authorized by Board Report 09-0527-OP3, commenced on September 3, 2009, and ends on June 30, 2014. If the charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall be responsible for determining if some or all operating services shall be obtained from CPS or from a third party. If the charter does not choose a third party, CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

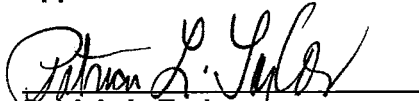
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

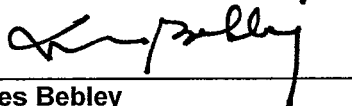
Approved for Consideration:


Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form: 


James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS
(NOBLE STREET CHARTER SCHOOL-JOHN AND EUNICE JOHNSON COLLEGE PREP CAMPUS)
FOR THE FORMER REED BUILDING, 6350 S STEWART AVE**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for the former Reed School building located at 6350 South Stewart Avenue in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Noble Network of Charter Schools
6350 South Stewart Avenue
Chicago, IL 60621
Contact: Michael Madden
Phone: (312) 348-1888 / mmadden@noblenetwork.org

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall be the sole occupant of the former Reed School building, located at 6350 South Stewart Avenue in Chicago as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by the Board on December 17, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 08-1217-EX07).

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

TERM: The term of the lease renewal shall be 7 years, commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2021. The original lease term, authorized by Board Report 10-0526-OP1, commenced on August 27, 2010, and ends on June 30, 2014. If the charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall be responsible for determining if some or all operating services shall be obtained from CPS or from a third party. If the charter does not choose a third party, CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

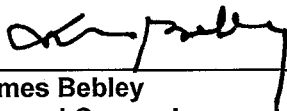
Approved for Consideration:


Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form: 


James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS (NOBLE STREET CHARTER SCHOOL-UIC CAMPUS)
FOR THE FORMER GLADSTONE BUILDING, 1231 S DAMEN AVE**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for the former Gladstone School building located at 1231 South Damen Avenue in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Noble Network of Charter Schools
1231 South Damen Avenue
Chicago, IL 60608
Contact: Michael Madden
Phone: (312) 768-4858 / mmadden@noblenetwork.org

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall be the sole occupant of the former Gladstone School building, located at 1231 South Damen Avenue in Chicago as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by the Board on December 17, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 08-1217-EX07).

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

TERM: The term of the lease renewal shall be 7 years, commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2021. The original lease term, authorized by Board Report 09-1028-OP4, commenced on January 5, 2010, and ends on June 30, 2014. If the charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall be responsible for determining if some or all operating services shall be obtained from CPS or from a third party. If the charter does not choose a third party, CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

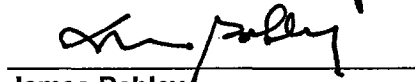
Approved for Consideration:


Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:


James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
PROVIDENCE-ENGLEWOOD SCHOOL CORPORATION
FOR THE FORMER BUNCHE BUILDING, 6515 S ASHLAND AVE**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the **Providence-Englewood School Corporation** ("the charter") for the former Bunche School building located at 6515 S. Ashland Ave. in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Providence-Englewood School Corporation
6515 South Ashland Avenue
Chicago, IL 60636
Contact: Angela Johnson-Williams
Phone: 773-434-0202; Johnson@pecs.k12.il.us

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall be the sole occupant of the former Bunche School building, located at 6515 South Ashland Avenue in Chicago as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by the Board on March 23, 2011, (authorized by Board Report 11-0323-EX10).

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate a **Providence-Englewood Charter School** and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

TERM: The term of the lease renewal shall be 3 years, commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2017. The original lease term, authorized by Board Report 11-0622-OP5, commenced on August 31, 2011, and ends on June 30, 2014. If the charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall be responsible for determining if some or all operating services shall be obtained from CPS or from a third party. If the charter does not choose a third party, CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:



Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form 



James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
FRAZIER ACADEMY DESIGN TEAM, INC.
FOR A PORTION OF HERZL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 3711 W DOUGLAS BLVD**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a new lease agreement with **Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc.** for a portion of Herzl Elementary School, located at 3711 West Douglas Boulevard in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc.
3711 West Douglas Blvd
Chicago, Illinois 60623
Contact: Robert Steele
Phone: (773) 762-3788 / Email: rbsteeleassociates@yahoo.com

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall use a portion of the Herzl Elementary School building, located at 3711 West Douglas Boulevard as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter shall share the Premises with Herzl Elementary.

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate Frazier Preparatory Academy Charter School and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by Board Report 13-0626-EX4.

TERM: The term of the lease shall be 4 years, commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2018. If The charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall procure all operating services from CPS. CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

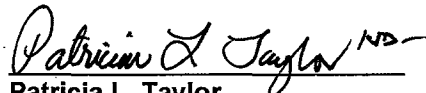
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

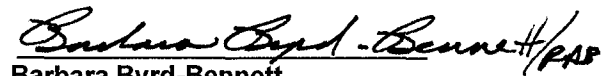
Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

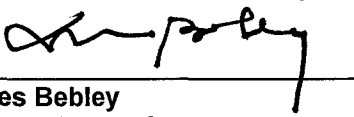
Approved for Consideration:


Patricia L. Taylor
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form: 


James Bebley
General Counsel

**APPROVE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
URBAN PREP ACADEMIES, INC
FOR THE DOOLITTLE WEST BUILDING, 521 E 35TH ST, AND
A PORTION OF THE DOOLITTLE EAST BUILDING, 535 E 35TH ST**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a new lease agreement with **Urban Prep Academies, Inc.** for the former Doolittle West building, located at 521 East 35th Street in Chicago, Illinois and a portion of Doolittle East Elementary School, located at 535 East 35th Street in Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: Urban Prep Academies, Inc.
420 North Wabash Avenue, Suite 203
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Contact: Tim King
Phone: (312) 276-0259 / Email: tking@urbanprep.org

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: The charter shall use the former Doolittle West building, located at 521 East 35th Street, and a portion of the Doolittle East Elementary School building, located at 535 East 35th Street, as set forth in the lease agreement. The charter shall share the Doolittle East Elementary School building with Doolittle East Elementary.

USE: The charter shall use the Premises to operate Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose. The charter's current Charter School Agreement was authorized by Board Report 11-0824-EX13.

TERM: The term of the lease shall be 1 year, commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2015. If The charter's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: The charter shall procure all operating services from CPS. CPS shall provide all operating services. The charter will be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:


Patricia L. Taylor

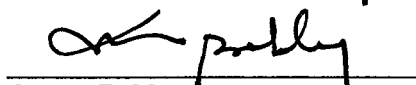
Chief Facilities Officer

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett

Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form: 



James Bebley
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

ADOPT ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR 2014-2015 SCHOOL YEAR

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

Adopt the academic school year calendar for elementary and high schools for the year 2014-2015.

DESCRIPTION: The calendar indicates holidays, teacher institute days, school improvement days, professional development days, and days when schools are closed for extended periods of time.

The effect of this action would be to establish a school year.

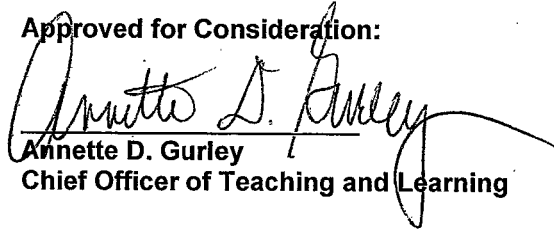
The 2014-2015 calendar includes 178 student attendance days, 4 Teacher Institute days, 3 School Improvement days, 2 Parent-Teacher Conference Days (Report Card Pickup Days) and 3 Professional Development days.

LSC REVIEW: LSC review is not applicable to this report.


FINANCIAL: None.

GENERAL CONDITIONS: Not applicable.

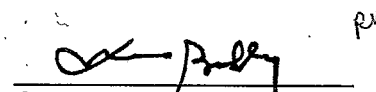
Approved for Consideration:


Annette D. Gurley
Chief Officer of Teaching and Learning

Approved:


Barbara Byrd-Bennett
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:


James L. Bebley
General Counsel



2014-2015 CPS CALENDAR ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOLS

AUGUST					NOVEMBER					FEBRUARY					MAY				
				1	3	4	5	6Q	7#	2	3	4	5	6					1
4	5	6	7	8	10	11*	12EPT	13HPT	14	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	17	18	19	20	21	16*	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20▲	21	22	24	25	(26)	27*	28*	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22
25♦	26♦	27+	28+	29+											25*	26	27	28	29

SEPTEMBER					DECEMBER					MARCH					JUNE					
1*	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	
8	9	10	11	12	8	9	10	11	12	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	
15	16	17	18	19	15	16	17	18	19	16	17	18	19	20	15	16Q	17+	18♦	19e	
22	23	24	25	26	/22/ /23/ /24/ /25/ /26/	22	23	24	25	26	23	24	25	26	27	22e	23e	24e	25e	26
29	30				(29)	(30)	(31)			30	31				29	30				

OCTOBER					JANUARY					APRIL					JULY				
		1	2	3				(1)	(2)			1	2Q	3#			1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10	5	6	7	8	9	/6/ /7/ /8/ /9/ /10/	6	7	8	9	10				
13*	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	13	14	15HPT	16EPT	17	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	19*	20	21	22	23	20	21	22	23	24	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29Q	30#	27	28	29	30		27	28	29	30	31

LEGEND	
Q	End of Quarter
+	Teacher Institute Days
#	School Improvement Days
*	Holiday
▲	Day of non-attendance for students
▨	Anticipated Summer Programs
()	Schools closed-- no salary paid
//	Schools closed—salary paid except as provided by budgetary action
HSPT	High School Parent-Teacher Conference Day (Report card pickup)
EPT	Elementary Parent-Teacher Conference Day (Report card pickup)
e	Emergency day-school in session if student days fall below state requirement
◆	Each school is provided 3 professional development days that can be used flexibly over the course of the school year
▲	School clerks begin working on Wednesday, August 20, 2014

HOLIDAYS			
September 1	Labor Day	January 19	M. L. King Day
October 13	Columbus Day	February 16	President's Day
November 11	Veterans Day	May 25	Memorial Day
November 27, 28	Thanksgiving Holiday		

Please note: November 28, December 25 and January 1 are holidays for the district offices. November 26 is a non-attendance day for students and school-based staff.

NOTES:

- **SCHOOL CALENDAR**—School clerks begin on August 20, 2014. Teachers and Chicago Teacher’s Union (CTU) – represented Paraprofessionals and School-Related Personnel (PSRPs) begin on August 25, 2014.
Other school-based employees begin between August 25 and September 2.
Students begin classes on Tuesday, September 2, 2014 and end on Wednesday, June 16, 2015. Both days are full days of school for students.
- **QUARTERS**—Each quarter ends on the following day:
Q1 ends November 6, 2014 Q3 ends April 2, 2015
Q2 ends January 29, 2015 Q4 ends June 16, 2015
- **PROGRESS REPORT DISTRIBUTION DAYS**—Schools will distribute progress reports during the 6th week of each quarter:
Q1 on October 10, 2014 Q3 on March 13, 2015
Q2 on December 19, 2014 Q4 on May 15, 2015
- **PARENT-TEACHER CONFERENCE DAYS**—Parents are asked to pickup report cards and conference with teachers after the first and third quarters. Parent-Teacher conference days are non-attendance days for students. Elementary and high schools are expected to run a Parent-Teacher Conference Day:
Elementary High School
Q1 on Wednesday, November 12, 2014 Q1 on Thursday, November 13, 2014
Q3 on Thurs. April 16, 2015 Q3 on Wednesday, April 15, 2015
- **REPORT CARD DISTRIBUTION DAYS**—Please note that report cards for the second and fourth quarters will be sent home:
Q2 on February 5, 2015 Q4 on June 16, 2015
- **TEACHER INSTITUTE DAYS**—Teacher institute days are non-attendance days for students. These days are approved by the State Superintendent of Instruction for teacher professional development. Teacher institute days are principal-directed, except August 29th, which is half-principal and half teacher-directed.
Days include: August 27, 2014; August 28, 2014; August 29, 2014 and June 17, 2015.
- **SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT DAYS**— School Improvement Days are non-attendance days for students and are for teachers and staff to review student data, plan instruction, and engage in development aligned to school priorities. They are principal-directed except on January 30th which is half principal-directed and half teacher directed.
Days include: November 7, 2014; January 30, 2015; and April 3, 2015.
- **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FLEX DAYS**—Each school is provided 3 Professional Development Days to be used flexibly across the year: August 25 and 26 and June 18. Professional development days are principals directed except for June 18th which half-principal and half teacher-directed.
- **VACATIONS**—Schools are closed for the following breaks:
Winter vacation—Schools are closed from December 22, 2014 to January 2, 2015.
Spring vacation—Schools are closed from April 6, 2015 to April 10, 2015.
- **GRADUATION DATES**—Elementary and High School graduations cannot be held prior to June 1, 2015.
- **ANTICIPATED SUMMER PROGRAMS**—Anticipated Summer Programs include Summer Bridge, Bilingual Bridge, English Language Summer Support, Extended School Year, Summer Acceleration and High School Summer Credit Recovery.

February 26, 2014

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACT (NEW)**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file a copy of the contract with the principal listed below who was selected by the Local School Council pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the selection by the local school council of the individual listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #13-0227-PO2, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Talent Office has verified that the following individual has met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Joshua Vander Jagt	Assistant Principal Kenwood H.S.	Contract Principal Ogden Network: 6 P.N. 116703 Commencing: January 6, 2014 Ending: January 5, 2018

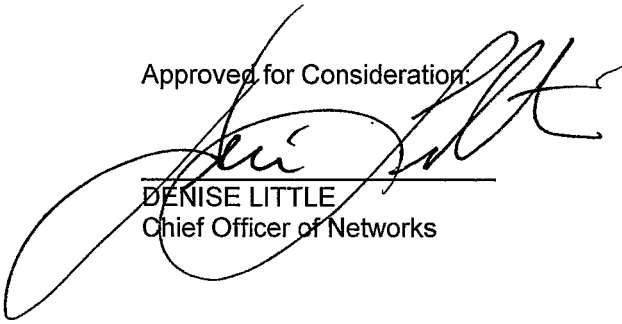
LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Council has executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individual named above.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: None

FINANCIAL: The salary of this individual will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the 2013-2014 school budget.

Approved for Consideration:



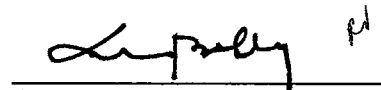
DENISE LITTLE
Chief Officer of Networks

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES BEBLEY
General Counsel

February 26, 2014

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWAL)**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #13-0227-PO2, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contract and terminates on the date specified in the contract.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Karen Bryar	Contract Principal Blair	Contract Principal Blair Network: 10 P.N. 394470 Commencing: October 29, 2014 Ending: October 28, 2018
Denise Esposito	Contract Principal Cassell	Contract Principal Cassell Network: 10 P.N. 146969 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018
Susan Lofton	Contract Principal Senn H.S.	Contract Principal Senn H.S. Network: 2 P.N. 112442 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018
Joseph Shoffner	Contract Principal McClellan	Contract Principal McClellan Network: 6 P.N. 119142 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018
Peter Zimmerman	Contract Principal Edison Park	Contract Principal Edison Park Network: 1 P.N. 302740 Commencing: September 1, 2014 Ending: August 31, 2018

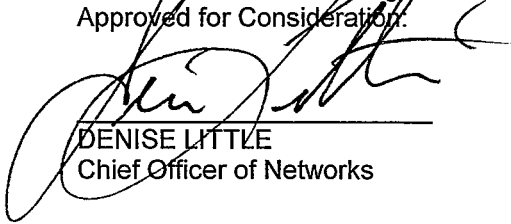
LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: None.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2013-2014 school budgets.

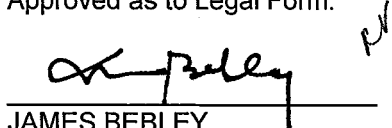
Approved for Consideration:


DENISE LITTLE
Chief Officer of Networks

Approved:


BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:


JAMES BEBLEY
General Counsel

REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to April 23, 2014 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
 1. 11-0928-OP1: Reaffirm Board Report 11-0727-OP4: Authorize Entering into a Lease Agreement with the Chicago Park District for Gately Stadium.
User Group: Office of Real Estate
Services: Lease Agreement
Status: In negotiations
 2. 11-1214-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-1215-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-0825-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement to Exchange Land, an Amendment to the Lease Between the Public Building Commission and the Board, a Shared Use and Temporary License Agreement with the Chicago Park District Each in Connection with an Addition to the Edgebrook School.
Services: Intergovernmental Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
 3. 13-0227-EX6: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Betty Shabazz International Charter School and the Phase-Out of its DuSable Leadership Academy Campus.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of New Schools
Status: In negotiations
 4. 13-0227-EX8: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of New Schools
Status: In negotiations
 5. 13-0424-EX14: Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX10: Approve the Renewal of the charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
 6. 13-0424-EX16: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Intrinsic Schools, an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
 7. 13-0626-EX2: Approve Establishment of Excel Academy of Englewood and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement and Lease Agreement for the Guggenheim School Building with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC. an Illinois Limited Liability Company.
Services: School Management and Lease Agreement
User Group: Alternative Network
Status: The Management and Performance Agreement has been executed; the lease is in negotiations
 8. 13-0626-PR6: Amend Board Report 13-0522-PR1: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for Supplemental Out of School Time and Recess Facilitation Services.
Services: Out of School Time and Recess Facilitation

User Group: Academic Learning and Support
Status: In negotiations

9. 13-0724-OP1: Renew License Agreement with the Boys & Girls Club Located at 2950 W. 25th St. for Spry School.

Services: License Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

10. 13-0724-OP4: Approve New Lease Agreement with Montessori School of Englewood Charter for a Portion of O'Toole Elementary, Located at 6550 South Seeley Avenue.

Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

11. 13-0724-OP5: Approve New Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for Portion of Bowen High School, Located at 2710 East 89th Street.

Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

12. 13-0724-OP6: Approve New Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for Portion of Corliss High School, 821 East 103rd Street.

Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

13. 13-0724-OP7: Approve New Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for Portion of Revere School Building, Located at 1010 E. 72nd Street.

Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

14. 13-0724-PR7: Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Project Lead the Way for Pre-Engineering Program of Study Services, Supplies and Equipment.

Services: Pre-Engineering Program
User Group: Early College to Career
Status: In negotiations

Additional Action: This matter was inadvertently omitted from the December 18, 2013 Rescission Board Report. The extension of the rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that date, thereby extending the rescission date to April 23, 2014.

15. 13-0724-PR13: Approve Entering into Agreements with CDW Government, LLC and SADA Systems, Inc For The Purchase of Chromebook Computing Devices.

Services: Purchase of Chromebook Computing Devices
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: 1:2 has been executed; remaining agreement is in negotiations

16. 13-0828-EX4: Approve Entering into an Amended Charter School Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools.

Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations

17. 13-0925-PR3: Authorize New Agreements with 18 Vendors for Teacher Professional Development Services.

Services: Professional Development
User Group: Professional Learning Office

Status: In negotiations

18. 13-0925-PR4: Authorize New Agreement with the University of Chicago for Teacher Professional Development Services.

Services: Teacher Professional Development Services

User Group: Professional Learning Office

Status: In negotiations

19. 13-0925-PR8: Authorize Agreement Extensions with Public Consulting Group, Inc. and Paradigm Healthcare Services, LLC for Medicaid and other Government Reimbursement Claims.

Services: Medicaid and other Government Reimbursement Claims

User Group: Corporate Accounting

Status: 1:2 has been executed; remaining agreement is in negotiations

20. 13-0925-PR13: Authorize New Agreement with Health Care Service Corporation d/b/a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois for (PPO) Medical Plan Services.

Services: PPO Medical Plan Services

User Group: Office of Human Capital

Status: In negotiations

21. 13-0925-PR14: Authorize New Agreement with Delta Dental of Illinois for Dental DPPO and DHMO Insurance Services.

Services: Dental Services

User Group: Office of Human Capital

Status: In negotiations

22. 13-0925-PR15: Authorize New Agreement with Eyemed Vision Care for Vision Insurance.

Services: Vision Services

User Group: Office of Human Capital

Status: In negotiations

23. 13-0925-PR17: Authorize New Agreement with Telligen Health Management Solutions, Inc. for Healthcare Utilization and Case Management Services.

Services: Case Management Services

User Group: Office of Human Capital

Status: In negotiations

24. 13-0925-PR18: Authorize New Agreement with United Healthcare Services, Inc. for PPO Medical Plan Services.

Services: PPO Medical Plan Services

User Group: Office of Human Capital

Status: In negotiations

25. 13-1023-PR12: Authorize First Renewal Agreement with Great-West Life and Annuity Insurance Company and Wells Fargo Bank N.A. for Defined Contribution Retirement Services.

Services: Defined Contribution Services

User Group: Talent Office

Status: In negotiations

26. 13-1023-PR15: Authorize Agreement Extensions with Four Companies for the Defined Contribution Retirement Services.

Services: Retirement Services

User Group: Talent Office

Status: 2:4 have been fully executed; the remaining agreements are in negotiations

27. 13-1120-ED4: Authorize an Extension of the Agreement with Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) For a Software License and Related Services for XAP Transition Premium Edition.

Services: XAP Software License and Related Services
User Group: Office of School Counseling and Post-Secondary Advising
Status: In negotiations

28. 13-1120-PR2: Amend Board Report 12-0523-PR8: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with International Baccalaureate Organization for Consulting Services
Services: Consulting Services
User Group: Magnet, Gifted and Talented
Status: In negotiations

29. 13-1120-PR8: Authorize First Renewal Agreement with AT and T Mobility National Accounts, LLC for Cellular Services, Applications, Equipment, Accessories and Support Services.
Services: Cellular Services and Support Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

30. 13-1120-PR9: Authorize First Renewal Agreement with HITEC Group International, Inc. for Teletypewriter (TTY) Services and Support
Services: Teletypewriter Services and Support
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

31. 13-1120-PR11: Authorize First Renewal of Two Agreements with Quantum Crossings, LLC for Telecommunications Wiring/Cabling, Non-Mitel Voice System Maintenance, Technical Programming and Support Services.
Services: Telecommunications Support Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

32. 13-1120-PR13: Authorize Second Renewal Agreement with Mitel Networks, Inc. for Voice Network Maintenance, Monitoring, and Advanced Support Services.
Services: Voice Network Maintenance and Support Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

33. 13-1120-PR14: Authorize Second Renewal Agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. for Local Area Network (LAN) System Improvement Services.
Services: Local Area Network Improvement Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

34. 13-1120-PR15: Authorize New Agreements with Seven Vendors to Purchase Interactive Whiteboards, Projectors, Related Accessories and Services.
Services: Purchase of Whiteboard and Related Accessories Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

1. 13-0828-EX3: Approve Entering into Amended Charter School Agreements with Various Charter Schools.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation

Action: Rescind requirement that agreements be executed within 120 days; all other provisions of Board Report remain in full force and effect.

2. 13-0828-PR12: Amend Board Report 12-0425-PR11: Approve The Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering into Agreements with Contractors to Provide Job Preparedness Training Through Auditorium Renovations.

Services: Job Preparedness Training

User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance

Action: Rescind requirement that written amendments be executed; all other provisions of Board Report remain in full force an effect.

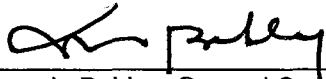
3. 13-1023-PR6: Authorize First Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status and Agreement with Contractors to Provide Various Trades Work Over \$10,000 for the Operations and Maintenance Program.

Services: Various Trades Over \$10,000

User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance

Action Rescind Board authority in full for the following vendors for failure to sign renewal agreement: (#7) All Chicago, Inc., (#12) AMW Environmental Services, Inc., (#18) Auburn Corporation, (#23) Bonaparte Corp., (#30) C.L. Bec Construction, Inc., (#31) Cable Communications, Inc., (#35) Code Engineering Services, (#74) Jones Electrical, (#76) Kenny Construction Company, (#80) L.B.M. Security Systems, Inc., (#85) Market Contracting Services, Inc., (#94) North American Technologies, (#106) Plumbing Systems, Inc., (#112) Ralph Neri Sewer Service, Inc., (#113) Red Hawk Security Systems, Inc., and (#127) Sumac, Inc.

Respectfully submitted: 



James L. Bebley, General Counsel

